



National Archives and Records Administration

8601 Adelphi Road
College Park, Maryland 20740-6001

REFERENCE COPY OF TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION FOR ACCESSIONED ELECTRONIC RECORDS

(Copied: August 20, 1992)

**Current Population Survey (CPS), March/April 1982:
Match File: Alimony and Child Support Supplement**

Record Group 29 Records of the Bureau of the Census

The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) has been accepting electronic records into its holdings since the early 1970s. Technical documentation has accompanied each transfer of electronic records. The documentation is necessary to understand the meaning of the digitized bits of information within the electronic records.

Over the decades, NARA has had different procedures for compiling technical documentation into an organized unit for researchers, and different expectations regarding the content and extent of any NARA-produced portions of the documentation. Consequently, the structure, organization and contents of the documentation reflect the procedures in place when the technical documentation was compiled and arranged and may include out of date addresses, telephone numbers, or other items of unrevised information related to the agency that created or transferred the documentation and electronic records to NARA, to the NARA unit that processed these materials, or to the physical media of the electronic records files.

In creating the reference copy of the documentation package, NARA staff have selected from the technical and/or supplementary documentation available for this series or file(s). We have annotated or highlighted the table of contents that follows to indicate which portions of the full documentation for this series or file are included in this reference copy of documentation. Any materials not included here are available upon request. Any user notes prepared after the table of contents was prepared appear before the table of contents. This documentation will differ in structure, organization and contents from technical documentation for other series or files of accessioned electronic records. The readability and visual quality are also variable.



N. McGovern
May 22, 1990
Revised: J. Nelson
August 20, 1992
3-029-89-016

VALIDATION STATEMENT

When the National Archives acquired custody of this file, the accessioning procedures called for a manual comparison of the documentation to a printout of a portion of the records in each data set. This manual comparison is referred to as a "preliminary assessment" or "validation." The number of records which were compared varied from data set to data set. However, as a general rule the comparison involved less than ten records and was limited to only the first and last records in each data set. This is a statement of the results of the preliminary assessment or validation.

title: Current Population Survey (CPS), March/April 1982 Match File

logical record length: 480

number of datasets: 1

No discrepancies between the documentation and a sample dump of the data were noted during hand validation.

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1982 MATCH FILE:

ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1983

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C. Louis Kincannon, Acting Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C. Louis Kincannon, Acting Director
Steve Tupper, Assistant Director for Communications

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Michael G. Garland, Chief
Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Annette J. Ralston was the coordinator for this file assisted by Barbara Shugart. Other assistance was provided by Gregory Weyland of Current Population Surveys Branch, Demographic Surveys Division.

* * * * *

The file should be cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File: Alimony and Child Support [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1983.

This technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File: Alimony and Child Support Technical Documentation / prepared by Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau, 1983.

* * * * *

- For additional information concerning the tape, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.
- For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.
- For additional information concerning the subject matter of the file, contact Demographic Surveys Division, Current Population Surveys Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2773.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File:
Alimony and Child Support

Abstract.....	1
Overview	
CPS Sample.....	7
Relationship of Current Population Survey File to Publications.....	7
Questionnaire Coverage.....	8
File Structure.....	8
Geographic Limitations.....	11
Weights.....	11
Changes in Current Population Survey Weighting	
Change in Race Categories Used for Controlling Independent Population Estimates.....	13
March CPS Labor Force Estimates.....	13
Introduction of 1980 Decennial Census Population Controls.....	13
Impact of Processing Changes.....	14
Recent Changes In Current Population Survey Concepts	
Concepts on Families.....	15
Concepts on Individuals.....	16
Summary of Changes in Definitions and Terminology for Presentation of Household and Family Data.....	19
Data Dictionary Index	
Household Record Index.....	21
Family Record Index.....	22
Person Record Index.....	24
How to Use the Data Dictionary.....	29
Data Dictionary.....	31
Glossary	
Geographic Concepts.....	95
Subject Concepts.....	97
Questionnaire Facsimiles	
Facsimile of Basic Questionnaire.....	115
Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire.....	121
Facsimile of April Questionnaire.....	133
Appendix A - Industry Classifications	
A1 - Industry Classification (3-digit).....	139
A2 - Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51).....	146
A3 - Major Industry Recode (01-20).....	148

Appendix B - Occupation Classifications	
B1 - Occupation Classification (3-digit).....	149
B2 - Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-13).....	159
B3 - Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-13).....	161
Appendix C	
Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File.....	163
Source and Reliability of the Estimates.....	173

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March/April 1982
Match File: Alimony and Child Support [machine-
readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of
the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer
and distributor], 1983.

TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the U.S. living in housing units and male members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

The file comprises records for the six rotation groups common to the March and April 1982 Current Population Surveys. For females 18 years and over, data are provided on alimony and child support collected from the April supplement. These data highlight alimony and child support arrangements made at the time of separation or divorce, amount of payments actually received, and value and type of any property settlement.

This file also provides the usual monthly labor force data plus data on work experience, income, and migration. Comprehensive information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 14 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 1981. Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Spanish origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated. The data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

State of residence, census geographic division, and census region are uniquely identified. The 34 largest SMSA's, based on 1970 ranking, and 10 selected SMSA's also are uniquely identified. Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for SMSA/non-SMSA, central city/noncentral city, farm/nonfarm, and SMSA size.

006

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: Hierarchical.

FILE SIZE: 203,349 logical records; record size is 480 characters.

FILE SORT SEQUENCE: State code, then SMSA rank code.

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

"Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File: Alimony and Child Support Technical Documentation." The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, industry and occupation classification codes, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available for \$5 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

Reports listed below are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March 1982 (Advance Report). P-20, No. 376. \$2.

Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: 1981 (Advance Report). P-60, No. 134. \$4.50.

Characteristics of Households and Persons Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: 1981 (Advance Data from the March 1982 Current Population Survey). P-60, No. 136. \$3.50.

Marital Status and Living Arrangements: March 1982. P-20, No. 380. \$5.

Household and Family Characteristics: March 1982. P-20, No. 381. \$7.50.

Child Support and Alimony: 1981. P-23, No. 124. \$2.75.

Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in the United States: 1981. P-60, No. 137. \$7.50.

Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: 1981. P-60, No. 138. \$7.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILE:

Current Population Survey, March/April 1979 Match File.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the Customer Services order form for tapes on the following page. It is available with the technical options listed below at a cost of \$140 per reel.

	<u>Reels</u>	<u>Cost</u>
9 track, 1600 bpi (EBCDIC or ASCII)	3	\$420
9 track, 6250 bpi (EBCDIC or ASCII)	1	\$140

OVERVIEW

The Current Population Survey

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is a household sample survey conducted monthly to provide estimates of employment, unemployment, and other characteristics of the general labor force, of the population as a whole, and of various subgroups of the population. The CPS was initially designed to produce timely and reliable sample estimates of labor force data at the United States level each month. Expanding needs for additional current data by Government and other users were met by adding questions to the monthly interview.

The CPS provides a large amount of detail on the economic status and activities of the population. It is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (farm and nonfarm, self-employed, unpaid workers, wage and salary employees), occupation of workers and industry of employment, number of workers classified by the number of hours worked, and estimates of total unemployment. The CPS is also a comprehensive source of information on the personal characteristics of the total population such as age, sex, race, marital and family status, veteran status, years of school completed, and Spanish origin.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is located in 629 sample areas comprising more than 1,000 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia. This file reflects interviews for approximately 60,000 households containing about 130,000 persons. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months in one year and again for the corresponding time period one year later. This makes possible comparisons on a month-to-month and year-to-year basis.

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for male Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions or the supplemental questions on work experience. A more detailed explanation of the CPS sample design is provided in The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 or the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62 issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics Derived from the Current Population Survey.

Relationship of Current Population Survey File to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in Employment and Earnings reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. Using the basic and supplemental data collected, the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-27 Farm Population
- P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$90.00 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), \$22.00 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census Catalog, in Data User News, and in the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA).

Questionnaire Coverage

Questionnaire facsimiles of the March 1982 CPS are shown on pages 115 to 131 in this documentation. CPS-1 items 19-25 shown on page 118 of this document are not asked of Armed Forces members but only of civilians 14 years old and older. This part of the questionnaire is referred to as the monthly (basic) labor force section because these questions are asked every month.

CPS-665 items 29-94 shown on pages 121 to 131 of this document are referred to as the March supplement items because these questions are asked only in households in the March CPS sample. Please note that questions 29-47E on work experience are not asked of Armed Forces members. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, supplement data are processed for the population 15 years old and older.

Certain data items appearing on both the monthly (basic) questionnaire and the March supplement questionnaire may not have the same meaning. To avoid any misunderstandings, the user should refer to the glossary of this documentation.

A facsimile of the April 1982 questionnaire is shown on pages 133 to 137.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

- A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:
 - 1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, children of subfamily reference person, and other relatives of the subfamily reference person.
 4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1.)
- B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:
1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.
 2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.
 3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2.)
- C. If the household is a group quarters, each person is defined as a person living with nonrelatives. There will be a family record followed by a person record for each person in the group quarters.

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record

•
•
•
•

Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record

•
•
•
•

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record

•
•
•
•

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.*

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

*NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition a person living with nonrelatives.

Geographic Limitations

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. In producing estimates for States, the user should be aware that the primary sampling units (PSU's) are drawn from strata which may or may not cross State lines. Consequently, the data would not be as reliable as national data, and the file may lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. However, the difference in content of the March/April matched CPS supplements requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplemental questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio

estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample, and data uses for the March/April matched supplements result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base. The March CPS questionnaire also includes expanded questions on marital status and household relationships which allow for the creation of family data records.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the supplement weight. The supplement weight should be used for tabulations of items in the March/April matched CPS file.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned to the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made.

Changes in Current Population Survey Weighting

The following describes three recent changes in the CPS weighting process which were first implemented with the March 1981 CPS supplement. As a result of these changes, caution should be used when comparing the 1982 match file estimates with 1979 match file estimates.

Change in Race Categories Used for Controlling Independent Population Estimates

Race categories are used in ratio-estimation of the sample estimates to known distributions. Before 1981, the Black and other-not-White sample estimates were separately adjusted to known totals for these two populations. Then these two groups were combined for the final adjustment in the weighting process which adjusted to independent estimates for White/not-White populations.

Starting in 1981, the March file represents ratio estimates to Black and not-Black totals; moreover, a separate adjustment is not made for other-not-White. Analysis of results from the 1980 census indicated that reporting of race was not directly comparable with CPS because of different data collection procedures. As a result, it was determined that more precise estimates could be derived for Black and not-Black populations as compared to those available for White and not-White populations.

March CPS Labor Force Estimates

Before 1981, an adjustment was made so that certain March supplement labor force estimates would be identical to the same estimates in the regular March Employment and Earnings publication. It was felt, however, that this procedure hurt the reliability of many March supplement estimates and that users' needs for consistency between different publications were limited enough to warrant elimination of this stage of weighting. Beginning in 1981, labor force estimates taken from the March CPS supplement file will not be in absolute agreement with the basic March labor force estimates.

Introduction of 1980 Decennial Census Population Controls

The ratio estimation procedure used to produce the weights carried on the March CPS file involves, in part, the adjustment of sample results to independent estimates of the population. These independent estimates are computed by updating the civilian noninstitutional population counts derived from the latest decennial census. March CPS sample results for 1972 through 1980 were adjusted to independent estimates derived from the 1970 census. March CPS sample results from 1981 forward are based on the results of the 1980 census.

The population counts as of April 1, 1980 from the 1980 census differ substantially from the independent estimates for the same date based on the 1970 census. For example, the 1980-based estimate of the civilian noninstitutional population on April 1, 1980 was 222,420,441 compared with the 1970-based estimate of 217,400,244 for the same date. Furthermore, while analysis is continuing, it is generally believed that the 1980 census reduced the undercount experienced in 1970 for the population as a whole and most notably for minority groups. As a result, differences for subpopulation groups may be disproportionately greater than that for the total population.

Impact of Processing Changes

The following table shows population groups from the March 1980 and March 1981 Annual Demographic Files (ADF) based on 1970 and 1980 population counts.

Selected Statistics for the Civilian Noninstitutional Population
(Numbers in Thousands)

	March 1981 a	March 1980 Procedures Used		Change b-c
		New ^{1/} b	Old ^{2/} c	
		Total Population	224,425	
White	192,398	191,161	187,489	3,672
Non-White	32,027	31,110	29,757	1,353
Black	26,348	25,914	25,357	557
Spanish	13,573	13,333	13,207	126
Total Males	108,276	107,268	104,836	2,432
Total Females	116,149	115,002	112,410	2,592

^{1/} Based on 1980 census estimates.

^{2/} Based on extrapolated 1970 census estimates.

NOTE: A version of the March 1980 file is available with 1980-based weights. This file provides the necessary bridge data for those users requiring more detailed direct comparisons between 1970- and 1980-based weights.

RECENT CHANGES IN CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY CONCEPTS

The concepts listed below show changes made in the household and family concepts for the March 1980 Current Population Survey (CPS) and which apply to all subsequent March supplements to the CPS and the March/April 1982 match file. These changes affect the definitions for total households and subfamilies (See Figures 4-6), and correspond to the terminology and concepts used for the 1980 decennial census.

Concepts on Families

Primary Family Head. Prior to 1980, the person who maintained the family was referred to as the head, and in husband-wife households, the head by definition had to be a male. The new definition permits the wife to be designated as the "householder." 1/

Husband-wife. In addition to the definitional change described above, the old husband-wife designation is now referred to as a "married-couple" family.

Male Head, no wife present. Now referred to as "other family, male householder."

Female Head, no husband present. Now referred to as "other family, female householder."

Subfamilies. The term "related" was added to this concept. Related subfamilies refer to family groups within households where members are related to, but do not include, the householder or spouse of the householder. Neither the householder nor his/her spouse are included in this grouping.

Like the family households, husband-wife relationships are also referred to as "married-couple" subfamilies. However, a subfamily "male head with no wife present" is called a "father-child" related subfamily while a "female head with no husband present" is called a "mother-child" related subfamily.

Secondary Families. As a corollary to the related subfamily change, secondary families are now referred to as "unrelated subfamilies." Unrelated subfamilies refer to family groups within households where no member is related to the householder.

The same types of family relationships described for related subfamilies also apply to unrelated subfamilies with one addition (e.g., married-couple, father-child, mother-child unrelated subfamilies and other unrelated subfamilies; see Figure 4).

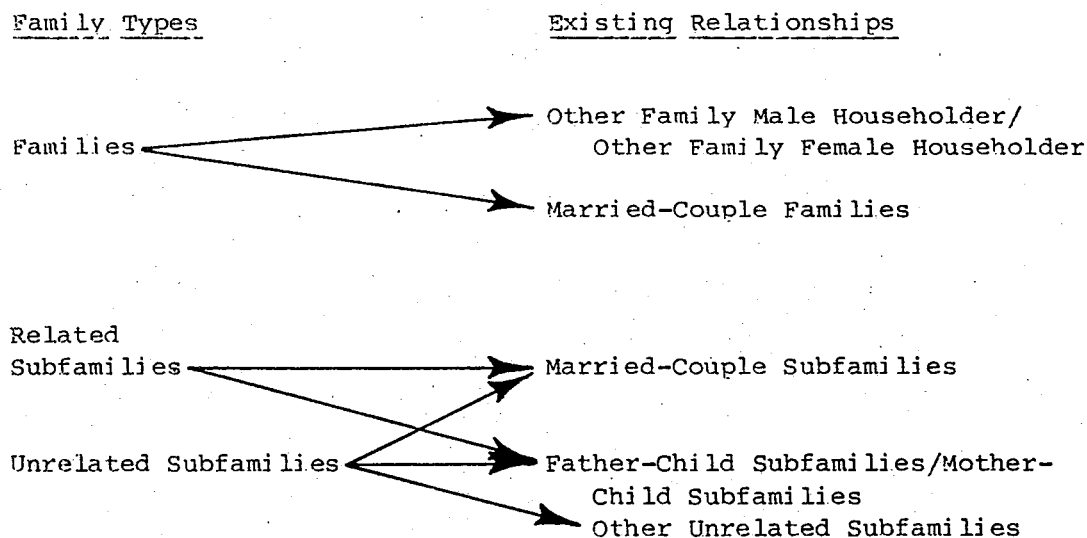
1/This change in definition for husband-wife households, however, may have a slight impact on the generation of family tables which are traditionally tallied by the characteristics of the head.

Total families. Data for secondary families (now unrelated subfamilies) no longer appear in the total families category. Therefore, the term "family" is now synonymous with the term "primary family." This usage is consistent with the family concept used in the 1980 census.

Adults. In defining adults, the age limit has been raised from 14 to 15 years old. Therefore, supplemental data for adults are only available for the 15+ population. (Basic labor force data, however, are still available for 14 year olds.)

FIGURE 4

Concepts Affecting Families



Concepts on Individuals

Head of Household, Spouse and Child. A variety of concepts have been used to identify related individuals. These include: head of household, spouse, and child. Both the head of household and spouse concepts have changed as shown in Figure 5. In related and unrelated subfamilies, the head is now referred to as the "reference person."

Primary Individual. Although everyone is or has been part of a family, many people do not live in a family setting. A primary individual, for example, is a person who lives alone or with nonrelatives. For 1980 and beyond, this person will be referred to as a "nonfamily householder" as shown in Figure 6.

Secondary Individual. This concept, like "primary individual," refers to unrelated individuals in a household. For 1980 and beyond, it will be referred to as "other person living with no relatives" as shown in Figure 6.

FIGURE 5

Major Changes in Concepts Affecting Related Individuals

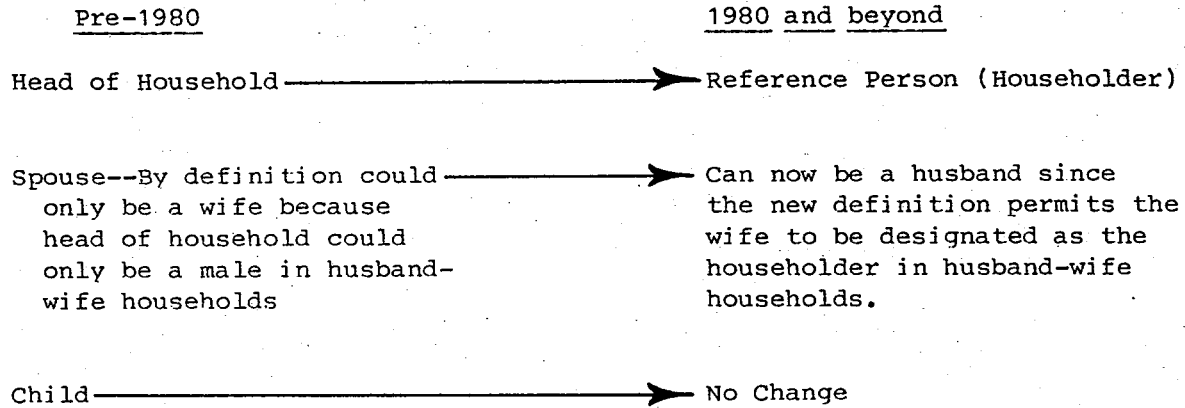
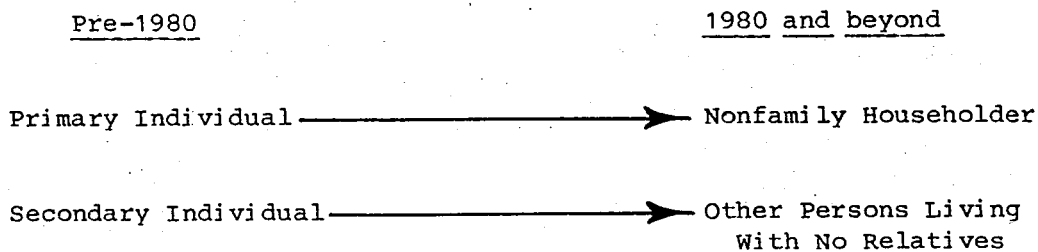


FIGURE 6

Major Changes in Concepts Affecting Unrelated Individuals



SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY FOR
PRESENTATION OF HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY DATA

I. General definitional change. The secondary family component of "total families" is excluded from the total families universe, thus, making the term "family" synonymous with the term "primary" family and consistent with the decennial-census family concept. Secondary families will continue to be recognized in the CPS and their characteristics will be tabulated separately. These secondary family data will be shown on a limited basis and will be referred to as unrelated subfamily data (see sections IV and V below).

II. Household Relationships

Categories: 1980 and beyond

Total population
 In households
 Family householder
 Married, spouse* present
 Other
 Spouse* of householder
 In related subfamilies
 Married, spouse* present
 Child of householder
 Parent, no spouse present
 Child of householder
 Child
 Child of householder, not in related subfamilies
 Other relatives, not in related subfamilies
 In unrelated subfamilies
 Reference person
 Married, spouse* present
 Other
 Spouse* of reference person
 Other in unrelated subfamily
 Other in unrelated subfamily
 Nonfamily householder
 Other persons living with no relatives
 In group quarters

Categories: Pre-1980

Total population
 In households
 Head of primary family
 Married, spouse** present
 Other
 Spouse** of primary family head
 In subfamilies
 Married, spouse** present
 Child of primary family head
 Other subfamily head
 Child of primary family head
 Child of subfamily head
 Child of primary family head, not in subfamilies
 Other relatives not in subfamilies
 In secondary families
 Head of family
 Married, spouse** present
 Other
 Spouse** of family head
 Child of family head
 Others in secondary families
 Primary individual
 Secondary individual in households
 In group quarters

*Indicates husband or wife as appropriate when data are shown by sex.
 **By definition, can only be a wife.

III. Households by type

Categories: 1980 and beyond

Total households
Family households
 Married-couple family
 Other family, male householder
 Other family, female householder
Nonfamily households
 Male householder
 Female householder

Categories: Pre-1980

Total households
Primary families
 Husband-wife
 Male head, no wife present
 Female head, no husband present
Primary individuals
 Male
 Female

IV. Related subfamilies. Defined as nuclear family groups within households where members are related to, but do not include, the householder or spouse of householder (formerly called "subfamilies").

Categories: 1980 and beyond

Total related subfamilies
Married-couple
Mother-child
Father-child

Categories: Pre-1980

Total subfamilies
Husband-wife
Female head, no husband present
Male head, no wife present

V. Unrelated subfamilies. Defined as family groups within households where members are not related to the householder (formerly called "secondary families").

Categories: 1980 and beyond

Total unrelated subfamilies
Married-couple
Mother-child
Father-child
Other

Categories: Pre-1980

Total secondary families
Husband-wife
Female head, no husband present
Male head, no wife present

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File:
Alimony and Child Support

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>HOUSEHOLD RECORD INDEX</u>	
<u>Geographic Code and Size</u>	
Central City Status Code	H50
Division Code	H38
FIPS SMSA Code	H45
Modified SMSA Status Code	H49
Region Code	H37
SMSA Rank by Size	H43
SMSA Size Recode	H51
State Geographic Code	H39
State Population Size Rank	H41
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Energy Assistance	H117
Farm Nonfarm Recode	H56
Household Members Age 5-18, Never Married	H103
Household Status	H69
Household Type	H13
Number of Families in This Household	H11
Number Housing Units in Structure	H34
Number of Married Couples in Household Excluding Householder and Spouse	H83
Number of Persons in Household Under Age 18	H70
Number of Persons in This Household	H9
Number of Persons in Household Not Related to Householder	H82
Public Housing Project	H61
Relationship to Householder Recode	H81
Rent Subsidy	H62
Tenure of Household	H60
Trailer Portion of Unique Household	H7
Type of Heating Fuel	H125
Type of Living Quarters	H58
<u>Income (Cash and Noncash)</u>	
Energy Assistance Payment Sent to Household	H118, 119, 120
Free or Reduced Price Lunch Received At School	H106, 107
Hot Lunch Eaten at School	H104, 105
Household Income Percent Cut 1	H84
Household Income Percent Cut 2	H85
Household Income Recode	H87
Number of Months Household Members Received Food Stamps	H110
Number of Persons in Household Covered by Food Stamps	H109
Total Household Income	H72
Value of Energy Assistance Received By Household	H121
Value of Food Stamps Received by Household Members	H112
<u>Number of Families (See Household Characteristics)</u>	

Number of Married Couples
(See Household Characteristics)

Number of Persons
(See Household Characteristics)

Public Housing (See Household Characteristics)

Race of Head
(See Household Characteristics)

Record Identification

Allocation Flag for Household Number	H57
Household Record Type	H331
Identification Number	H18
Index of Principal Person	H14
Month-In-Sample Code	H17
Sequence Number	H1

SMSA (See Geographic Code and Size)

Weight

Household Weight	H196
------------------	------

FAMILY RECORD INDEX

Age

Members 18 to 64 Years of Age	F148
Members 65 Years and Over	F149
Number of Children in Family 5 to 17	F166
Persons in Family Under 18	F165
Presence of Related Children by Age	F147

Flags

Flag-CS (child support)	F142
Flag-DI (dividends)	F139
Flag-EA (total family earnings)	F144
Flag-FR (farm)	F134
Flag-IN (interest)	F138
Flag-OT (other)	F145
Flag-PA (public assistance)	F137
Flag-RE (retirement income)	F141
Flag-SE (self-employment)	F133
Flag-SP (supplemental income)	F136
Flag-US (U.S. government sources-Social Security or Railroad Retirement)	F135
Flag-TO (total family)	F143
Flag-VP (veterans payments)	F140
Flag-WS (wages and salaries)	F132

Household Characteristics

Description of Family	F146
Householder of Spanish Origin	F19
Kind of Family	F9
Number of Earners in Family	F169
Number of Family Members in Labor Force	F167
Number of Persons in Family	F11
Sex and Marital Status of Family Householder and Labor Force Status of Spouse	F168
Type of Family	F10

Income of Family (Low-Income Level)

Family Income to Low Income Level	F189
Low Income (Poverty) Cutoff Dollar Amount	F190
Ratio of Family Income to Low-Income Level	F190

Income

Child Support, Etc.	F97
Dividends, Etc.	F74
Farm Income	F35
Family Income Percent Cut 1	F178
Family Income Percent Cut 2	F179
Family Income Recode	F192
Interest	F66
Money Received from Social Security and Railroad Retirement	F42
Public Assistance and Welfare Retirement	F58 F89
Self-employment Income	F28
Sources of Income	F194
Supplemental Security, Money from U.S. and State and Local Government	F50
Veterans Payment, Etc.	F81
Wages and Salaries	F20

Income Reciprocity

Type A Other Income	F170
Type B Other Income	F171
Type C Other Income	F172
Type D Other Income	F173
Type E Other Income	F174
Type F Other Income	F175
Type G Other Income	F176
Type H Other Income	F177

Income Total of Family

Total Family Income	F105
Total Family Earnings	F114
Total Other Family Income	F123

Labor Force (See Household Characteristics)

Marital Status

Age of Oldest Own Child, Any Marital Status	F163
Age of Youngest Own Child, Any Marital Status	F161
Own Children, Any Age, Any Marital Status	F151
Own Children Under 25, Any Marital Status	F152
Own Never Married Children Under 15	F154
Own Never Married Children Under 18	F150, 153

Own Children

Own Children Under 1	F160
Own Children Under 3	F159
Own Children Under 5	F158
Own Children Under 6	F157
Own Children Under 9	F156
Own Children Under 12	F155

and Identification

Household Record Type	F331
Family Sequence Number Within Household	F7
Index in Persons Record of Family Householder or Reference Person	F13
Index in Persons Record of Family Husband	F209
Index in Persons Record of Family Spouse or Reference Person	F15
Index in Persons Record of Family Wife	F207
Index in Persons Record of Last Member	F17
Unique Household Identifier	F1

Sex (See Household Characteristics)

Weight

Family Weight	F196
---------------	------

PERSON RECORD INDEX

Age, Marital Status, Race, and Sex

Age Recode	P306
Age Recode 1	P304
Age in Single Years	P110
Age 18 Years and Over, Female	P392
Marital Status	P107,393
Race	P109
Sex	P108
Spanish Ethnicity	P113

Alimony

Allocation	P474
Alimony Included in Child Support Payment	P453
Amount of Alimony Eligible to Receive	P454
Amount of Alimony Received	P459,460
Eligible to Receive Alimony	P450
Frequency With Which Payment Received	P451
Main Reason Payments Received Irregularly	P452
Payments Agreed to or Awarded	P448
Type of Agreement	P449
Type of Settlement	P466,467,468

Armed Forces (See Veteran Status)

Child Support

AFDC (ADC) Payments	P445,446
Allocation	P474
Amount of Child Support Eligible to Receive	P418
Amount of Child Support Received	P423,424,444
Assistance From OCSE	P429-436
Child Support Received Because of OCSE Efforts	P438,439
Eligible to Receive Child Support Payments	P415
Frequency With Which Payments Received	P416
Main Reason Payments Received Irregularly	P417
Payments Agreed to or Awarded	P412
Type of Agreement	P413
Type of Payment	P414

Education

Completed Highest Grade Attended	P117
Highest Grade Attended	P115

Employment Characteristics

Employment Status

Class of Worker (Current Job)	P59
Class of Worker (Longest Job Last Year)	P150
Class of Worker Recode 1	P314
Class of Worker Recode 2	P315
Did Not Work Last Year	P129
Earners Recode	P313
Employment Status Recode	P12
Experienced Labor Force Status (Edited)	P13
Full-Part Time Status Recode	P14
Getting Paid for Time Off Last Week	P22
Labor Force Recode 1	P295
Labor Force Recode 2	P296
Major Activity (Last Week)	P15
Number of Employers Last Year	P138
Part-Full Time Recode	P309
Reason Work Part-Time	P149
What Was Done Most of Remaining Weeks Last Year	P145
When Last Worked Full-Time 2 Weeks or More	P48
Working at Time of Last Divorce or Separation	P469

Hours of Work

Hours Per Week Worked Last Year	P136
Hours Worked Last Week	P16
Reason Not Working 35 Hours Per Week	P19
Usually Worked 35 Hours Per Week	P18
Usually Worked 35+ Hours Per Week at Job	P23
Worked Less Than 35 Hours One Week Last Year	P146
Reason Not Working 35 Hours Per Week	P19
Worked 35+ or Less Than 35 Hours/Week at Time of Last Divorce or Separation	P470

Looking For Work

Checked Employer Directly	P26
Checked Private Employment Agency	P25
Checked Public Employment Agency	P24
Checked With Friends or Relatives	P27
Did Nothing	P29
Looked for Work in Between Jobs	P139
Looking for Full-or Part-Time Work	P45
Looking for Work Last Year	P130
Looking for Work or on Layoff at Time of Last Divorce or Separation	P471
Other Method Used	P30
Placed or Answered Ads	P28
Weeks Looking All in One Stretch	P144
Weeks Looking or on Layoff	P142
Weeks Looking for Work	P43

Weeks Looking for Nonworkers in 1980	P131
Why Started Looking for Work	P42
Work Recode 1, Work Experience Weeks Looking, Nonworkers	P310
Work Recode 2, Part Year Worker Weeks Looking	P311
Work Recode 3, Part Year Worker Weeks Looking	P312
Unable to Work	
Any Reason Could Not Take Job	P46
Lost Full Weeks Work Due to Work Layoff	P140
Main Reason Did Not Work Last Year	P133
Reason Could Not Take Work Last Week	P47
Weeks Worked	
Weeks Worked Part-Time	P147
Weeks Worked Recode	P307
Weeks Worked Last Year	P134
Why Not at Work Last Week	P21
<u>Flag</u>	
Allocation	P64,65,66,67,68,69 70,71,72,73,74,75, 76,81,82,84,90
Child Support	P190
Dividend	P187
Farm Income	P182
Interest	P186
Public Assistance	P185
Retirement Income	P189
Self Employment	P181
State and Local Government	P184
Top Coded	P269,270,271 272,273,274,275 276,277,278,279 280,281,282
U.S. Government	P183
Veterans Payments	P188
Wages and Salaries Flag	P180
<u>Highest Grade Completed (See Education)</u>	
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Children Living In Household	P409,410
Children Fathered or Adopted by Most Recently Divorced or Separated Father	P411
Family Number	P105
Family Relationship	P106
Family Type	P104
Household Recode (1 thru 4)	P297,299,300,302
Parents Recode (Presence of Parents)	P303
Relationship to Householder	P103
<u>Income (Non-Wages and Salaries Sources)</u>	
Alimony, Child Support, Other Income (See Also Alimony; Child Support)	P243

Dividends, Rentals, Trust	7
Farm	P222
Interest Amount	P289
Income Cut-off	P238
Pension	P324
Person's Income Recode	P248
Personal Income Total	P217
Public Assistance Amount	P196
Self-employment	P326
Source of Income Recode	P213
Supplemental Security	P255
Total Earnings	P262
Total Other Income	P208
U.S. Government	
Veterans', Unemployment, Workmen's Compensation	P233
Wages or Salaries	P191

Income Reciprocity

Aid to Dependent Children	P164,445,446
Alimony and Child Support (See Also Alimony; Child Support)	P177
Anything Else	P179
Dividends	P167
Estates and Trust	P169
Farm Income	P159
Federal Government Pension	P175
Interest	P166
Military Retirement	P174
Other Public Assistance	P165
Other Regular Contribution	P178
Private Pensions	P173
Railroad Retirement	P161
Rent and Royalties	P168
Self-employment	P158
Social Security	P160
State and Local Government	P163
State and Local Government Pension	P176
U.S. Government	P162
Unemployment Compensation	P171
Veterans' Payments	P170
Wage and Salary	P157
Workmen's Compensation	P172

Insurance/Pension Coverage

CHAMPUS or Military Health Care	P353,354
Group Health	P345,348
Other Persons Covered	P347
Part Paid by Employer	P346
Medicaid	P351,352
Medicare	P349,350
Other Health Insurance	P355
Other Persons Covered	P357
Pension Plan	P343,344

Labor Force (See Employment Characteristics)

PersonsIndustry

Detailed Industry Recode 4	P322
Industry (current job)	P49
Industry Code (Longest job last year)	P151
Industry Recode (current job)	P52

Marital and Birth History

Child Born of Never-Married Female, 18 Years and Over	P394
Children, Own or Adopted	P405,406
Date of Most Recent Divorce or Separation (Mon/Yr)	P397,399
Date of Most Recent Marriage Resulting in Divorce or Separation (Mon/Yr)	P401,403
Divorce Status	P396
Marital Status	P107,393
Times Married, Number of	P395

Occupation

Detailed Occupation Recode 3	P318
Major Occupation Recode 4	P320
Occupation Code (current job)	P56
Occupation Recode (current job)	P154
Occupation Code (Longest job last year)	P154

Record Identification

Person Record Type	P331
Person Sequence Number Within Household	P7
Population Type Item 25A	P102
Principal Person Indicator	P9
Related Subfamily Membership Key	P11
Unique Household Identifier	P1

Residence

Living in Same House March 1981	P339
Migration	P328
Region of Residence in 1981-Migration	P329
Residence 1981 to 1982	P341
SMSA Residence in 1981 Recode	P330
SMSA Residence March 1981	P340
State Residence in 1981	P337

Race (See Age, Marital Status, Race, and Sex)Sex (See Age, Marital Status, Race)Unemployment (See Employment Characteristics)Veteran Status

Veteran Status	P112
----------------	------

Weights

Basic CPS Person Weight	P91
March/April Supplement Weight	P118

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

This computer-generated report documents the data contents and the record layout of the file. Below is a brief description of the information provided for each data item.

The first line of each data item description gives the name, begin position, length or size in characters, and the variable label. Following these items, on subsequent lines, are any applicable notes and value codes. Each of the items is defined below.

1. Item Name. This is an arbitrarily assigned 8-character identifier. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "EDNUMBER," or a sequential identifier such as "TAB1," "TAB2," etc.
2. Position. This is the location in the data record of the first character of the data item.
3. Length. The size of a data item is given in characters. The scale of a data item is given in integer powers of 10. Implied decimals or multipliers (in integer powers of ten only) are indicated by a "-" or a "+" followed by a number. For example, 123.45 would appear on the data tape as 12345, and the size/scale value would be 5/-2. A number recorded in thousands (12,345,000 for example) would appear on the data tape as 12345 and the size/scale value would be 5/+3. Scale factors which are not an integer power of ten are identified in the notes following the label, and in the footnotes.
4. Description:

Label. This is a single line (or a set of lines) that describes the data item.

Notes and Value Codes. This section provides any relevant notes or footnote references. In addition, any value codes necessary for the data item are listed and labeled here.

THE FOLLOWING CLUSTER DEFINES THE MARCH SUPPLEMENT HOUSEHOLD

NOTE: ALL RANGES SHOWN AS N REPRESENT THE LARGEST INTEGRAL VALUE POSSIBLE FOR THE FIELD SIZE, I.E., FOR A 3 DIGIT FIELD N=999

ALL FIELDS (EXCLUDING PADDING) ARE ZERO FILLED

NIU = NOT IN UNIVERSE
 HIS = MONTH IN SAMPLE
 HH = HOUSEHOLD

ALL ITEM NUMBERS REFER TO THE CPS MARCH QUESTIONNAIRE

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH B- ARE FROM BASIC CPS AND ARE FULLY EDITED
 ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH BA- ARE ALLOCATION FLAGS FOR BASIC CPS ITEMS

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH ~ ARE FROM BASIC CPS AND ARE EDITED FOR A LIMITED UNIVERSE
 ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH R- ARE RECODES

THE FILE WILL BE ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

HOUSEHOLD RECORD FOLLOWED BY ONE OF THREE POSSIBLE STRUCTURES
 A. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS NOT A GROUP QUARTERS AND IT CONTAINS

1. THE FAMILY RECORD FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FAMILY WHO ARE NOT ALSO MEMBERS OF A RELATED SUBFAMILY.
2. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE RELATED SURFAMILY RECORDS, EACH RELATED SUBFAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR THE MEMBERS OF THAT RELATED SUBFAMILY.
3. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE UNRELATED FAMILY RECORDS, EACH UNRELATED FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR THE MEMBERS OF THAT UNRELATED FAMILY.
4. THESE MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL FAMILY RECORDS EACH TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THE UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL IT REPRESENTS.

B. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS NOT A GROUP QUARTERS AND IT CONTAINS A NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER:

1. THE FAMILY RECORD FOR THE NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THAT NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER.
2. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE UNRELATED FAMILY RECORDS, EACH UNRELATED FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSONS RECORD FOR MEMBERS OF THAT UNRELATED FAMILY.
3. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS EACH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THAT UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL.

C. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS ACTUALLY A GROUP QUARTERS:
 EACH FAMILY RECORD FOR EACH OF THE UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS, PERSON RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY A PERSON RECORD FOR THAT INDIVIDUAL.

CLUSTER MAR77STR*

RECORD HH.

(480)

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

HH-RECTYP.	331	1	(1,1)	1 = HOUSEHOLD RECORD 2 = FAMILY RECORD (SEE FF-RECTYP) 3 = PERSON RECORD (SEE PP-RECTYP)
HH-SEQ-NUM.	1	6	(1,N)	HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER - UNIQUE ID FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD THE SAME ID NUMBER WILL APPEAR IN EACH PERSONS RECORD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN THE PP-SEQ-NUM. FIELD. THE SAME ID NUMBER WILL APPEAR IN EACH FAMILY RECORD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN THE FF-SEQ-NUM. FIELD.
HH-POS.	7	2	(0,N)	TRAILER PORTION OF UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD ID. 00 FOR HH RECORD. SAME FUNCTION IN PERSONS RECORD IS FIELD PP-POS (01-39) SAME FUNCTION IN FAMILY RECORD IS FF-POS (41-79)
NUM-PERS.	9	2	(00,39)	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
NUM-FAM.	11	2	(00,39)	NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
HH-TYPE.	13	1	(1,4)	1 = INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD, WITH HHLDR 2 = GROUP QUARTERS (COLLECTIVE HH) ALL SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS
PPIND-INDX.	14	2	(00,39)	INDEX OF PRINCIPAL PERSON 00 = NIU (NOT IN UNIVERSE) 01-39 = INDEX OF PRINCIPAL PERSON
ITEM9.	16	1	(1,8)	1 = HOUSEHOLD 1 ITEM 9 ... HOUSEHOLD NUMBER 8 = HOUSEHOLD 8 (EDITED)
HIS.	17	1	(1,8)	MONTH-IN-SAMPLE CODE GENERATED FROM MONTH AND ROTATION
HH-IDENT-NUM.	18	12	(1,N)	HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
PADDING	30	1		

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

PADDING 31 2

PADDING 33 1

NUM-HU. 34 1 (0,5)

- 0 = NC
- 1 = 1
- 2 = 2
- 3 = 3-4
- 4 = 5-9
- 5 = 10+

CHARACTER POSITION 35 - 36 ARE PADDING

REGION. 37 1 (1,4)

- 1 = NORTHEAST
- 2 = NORTH CENTRAL
- 3 = SOUTH
- 4 = WEST

DIVISION. 38 1 (1,9)

- 1 = NEW ENGLAND
- 2 = MIDDLE ATLANTIC
- 3 = EAST NORTH CENTRAL
- 4 = WEST NORTH CENTRAL
- 5 = SOUTH ATLANTIC
- 6 = EAST SOUTH CENTRAL
- 7 = WEST SOUTH CENTRAL
- 8 = MOUNTAIN
- 9 = PACIFIC

MST-STATE. 39 2 (11,95)

- 11 = MAINE
- 12 = NEW HAMPSHIRE
- 13 = VERMONT
- 14 = MASSACHUSETTS
- 15 = RHODE ISLAND
- 16 = CONNECTICUT
- 21 = NEW YORK
- 22 = NEW JERSEY
- 23 = PENNSYLVANIA
- 31 = OHIO
- 32 = INDIANA
- 33 = ILLINOIS
- 34 = MICHIGAN
- 35 = WISCONSIN
- 41 = MINNESOTA
- 42 = IOWA
- 43 = MISSOURI
- 44 = NORTH DAKOTA
- 45 = SOUTH DAKOTA
- 46 = NEBRASKA
- 47 = KANSAS
- 51 = DELAWARE
- 52 = MARYLAND
- 53 = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- 54 = VIRGINIA
- 55 = WEST VIRGINIA
- 56 = NORTH CAROLINA
- 57 = SOUTH CAROLINA
- 58 = GEORGIA
- 59 = FLORIDA
- 61 = KENTUCKY
- 62 = TENNESSEE
- 63 = ALABAMA
- 64 = MISSISSIPPI
- 71 = ARKANSAS
- 72 = LOUISIANA
- 73 = OKLAHOMA
- 74 = TEXAS
- 81 = MONTANA
- 82 = IDAHO
- 83 = WYOMING
- 84 = COLORADO
- 85 = NEW MEXICO
- 86 = ARIZONA
- 87 = UTAH
- 88 = NEVADA
- 91 = WASHINGTON
- 92 = OREGON
- 93 = CALIFORNIA
- 94 = ALASKA
- 95 = HAWAII

ITEM NAME

POSITION LENGTH

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

PAGE 5

DATE 102183

HST-STRANK.

41

2

(01,51)

- 01 = CALIFORNIA
- 02 = NEW YORK
- 03 = PENNSYLVANIA
- 04 = TEXAS
- 05 = ILLINOIS
- 06 = OHIO
- 07 = MICHIGAN
- 08 = NEW JERSEY
- 09 = FLORIDA
- 10 = MASSACHUSETTS
- 11 = INDIANA
- 12 = NORTH CAROLINA
- 13 = MISSOURI
- 14 = VIRGINIA
- 15 = GEORGIA
- 16 = WISCONSIN
- 17 = TENNESSEE
- 18 = MARYLAND
- 19 = MINNESOTA
- 20 = LOUISIANA
- 21 = ALABAMA
- 22 = WASHINGTON
- 23 = KENTUCKY
- 24 = CONNECTICUT
- 25 = IOWA
- 26 = SOUTH CAROLINA
- 27 = OKLAHOMA
- 28 = KANSAS
- 29 = MISSISSIPPI
- 30 = COLORADO
- 31 = OREGON
- 32 = ARKANSAS
- 33 = ARIZONA
- 34 = WEST VIRGINIA
- 35 = NEBRASKA
- 36 = UTAH
- 37 = NEW MEXICO
- 38 = MAINE
- 39 = RHODE ISLAND
- 40 = HAWAII
- 41 = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- 42 = NEW HAMPSHIRE
- 43 = IDAHO
- 44 = MONTANA
- 45 = SOUTH DAKOTA
- 46 = NORTH DAKOTA
- 47 = DELAWARE
- 48 = NEVADA
- 49 = VERMONT
- 50 = WYOMING
- 51 = ALASKA

SELECT-SMSA.	43	2	(00,N)	STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREAS
00				= NOT LISTED BELOW
01				= NEW YORK, N.Y.
02				= LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIF.
03				= CHICAGO, ILL.
04				= PHILADELPHIA, PA.
05				= DETROIT, MICH.
06				= SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIF.
07				= WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA.
08				= BOSTON, MASS.
09				= NASSAU-SUFFOLK, N.Y.
10				= PITTSBURGH, PA.
11				= ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILL.
12				= BALTIMORE, MD.
13				= CLEVELAND, OHIO
14				= HOUSTON, TEXAS
15				= NEWARK, N.J.
16				= MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN.
17				= DALLAS, TEXAS
18				= SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH.
19				= ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALIF.
20				= MILWAUKEE, WIS.
21				= ATLANTA, GA.
22				= CINCINNATI, OHIO
23				= PATTERSON-CLIFTON-PASSAIC, N.J.
24				= SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
25				= BUFFALO, N.Y.
26				= MIAMI, FLA.
27				= KANSAS CITY, MO.-KAN.
28				= DENVER, COLO.
29				= SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO, CALIF.
30				= INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
31				= SAN JOSE, CALIF.
32				= NEW ORLEANS, LA.
33				= TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURG, FLA.
34				= PORTLAND, ORE.-WASH.
36				= COLUMBUS, OHIO
38				= ROCHESTER, N.Y.
42				= SACRAMENTO, CALIF.
44				= FORT WORTH, TEXAS
45				= BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
46				= ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y.
48				= NORFOLK-PORTSMOUTH, VA.
49				= AKRON, OHIO
53				= GARY-HAMMOND-EAST CHICAGO, IND.
57				= GREENSBORO-WINSTON-SALEM-HIGH POINT, N.C.

SHSA-FIPS. 45 4 (0000,N)

- 0000 = NOT IDENTIFIABLE
- 5600 = NEW YORK, N.Y.
- 4680 = LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIF.
- 1600 = CHICAGO, ILL.
- 6160 = PHILADELPHIA, PA.
- 2160 = DETROIT, MICH.
- 7360 = SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIF.
- 6840 = WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA.
- 1120 = BOSTON, MASS.
- 5380 = NASSAU-SUFFOLK, N.Y.
- 6280 = PITTSBURGH, PA.
- 7040 = ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILL.
- 0720 = BALTIMORE, MD.
- 1680 = CLEVELAND, OHIO
- 3360 = HOUSTON, TEXAS
- 5640 = NEWARK, N.J.
- 5120 = MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN.
- 1920 = DALLAS, TEXAS
- 7600 = SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH.
- 0360 = ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALIF.
- 5080 = MILWAUKEE, WIS.
- 0520 = ATLANTA, GA.
- 1640 = CINCINNATI, OHIO
- 6040 = PATTERSON-CLIFTON-PASSAIC, N.J.
- 7320 = SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
- 1280 = BUFFALO, N.Y.
- 5000 = MIAMI, FLA.
- 3760 = KANSAS CITY, MO.-KAN.
- 2080 = DENVER, COLO.
- 7280 = SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO, CALIF.
- 3480 = INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
- 7400 = SAN JOSE, CALIF.
- 5560 = NEW ORLEANS, LA.
- 8280 = TAMPA-ST. PETERSBURG, FLA.
- 6440 = PORTLAND, ORE.-WASH.
- 1840 = COLUMBUS, OHIO
- 6840 = ROCHESTER, N.Y.
- 6920 = SACRAMENTO, CALIF.
- 2800 = FORT WORTH, TEXAS
- 1000 = BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
- 0160 = ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y.
- 5720 = NORFOLK-PORTSMOUTH, VA.
- 0080 = AKRON, OHIO
- 2960 = GARY-HAMMOND-EAST CHICAGO, IND.
- 3120 = GREENSBORO-WINSTON-SALEM-HIGH POINT, N.C.

MST-SMSA-REC. 49 1 (1,3)

- MODIFIED SHSA STATUS CODE
- 1 = SHSA
- 2 = NON SHSA
- 3 = NOT IDENTIFIABLE

CCC-SMSA. 50 1 (1,4)

- CENTRAL CITY STATUS CODE
- 1 = CENTRAL CITY
- 2 = BALANCE OF SMSA
- 3 = NON SMSA
- 4 = NOT IDENTIFIABLE

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

SMSA-SIZ-REC.	51	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = 3,000,000 OR MORE 2 = 1,000,000 - 2,999,999
CHARACTER POSITIONS 52 - 55 ARE PADDING				
LAND-USAGE.	56	1	(1,3)	RECODE ITEM 5 TO OLD FARM DEFINITION 1 = NONFARM 2 = FARM 10+ ACRES 3 = FARM <10 ACRES
A-ITEM9.	57	1	(0,1)	0 = NOT ALLOCATED 1 = ALLOCATED
ITEM4.	58	2	(01,10)	01 = HOUSE, APARTMENT 02 = HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, ETC 03 = HU PERMANENT, IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, ETC 04 = HU IN ROOMING HOUSE 05 = MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER 06 = HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE 07 = QUARTERS NOT HU 08 = UNIT NOT PERMANENT 09 = TENT/TRAILER SITE 10 = OTHER NOT HU
TENURE.	60	1	(1,3)	TENURE OF HOUSEHOLD (ITEM 60) 1 = OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT 2 = RENTED 3 = NO CASH RENT
PUBLIC.	61	1	(0,2)	PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT (ITEM 61) 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
LOWER-RENT.	62	1	(0,2)	RENT SUBSIDY (ITEM 62) 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
CHARACTER POSITIONS 63 - 68 ARE PADDING				
HH-STATUS.	69	1	(0,3)	HOUSEHOLD STATUS 0 = NIU (GROUP QUARTERS) 1 = FAMILY 2 = PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE 3 = PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH NONRELATIVES

HH-UNDER18. 70 2 (00,39) NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD UNDER AGE 18
 00 = NONE
 01-39 = NUMBER PERSONS UNDER 18

HH-INC-TOT. 72 \$ (-N,N) TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME
 0 = NONE
 NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS)
 POSITIVE AMT = INCOME

HH-REC-REL. 81 1 (0,3) RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLDER RECODE
 0 = NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)
 1 = ALL MEMBERS RELATED TO HHLDR
 2 = NO MEMBERS RELATED TO HHLDR
 3 = SOME MEMBERS RELATED TO HHLDR

HH-NUM-NONRL. 82 1 (0,4) NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD NOT RELATED TO THE HOUSEHOLDER
 0 = NONE/ NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)
 1 = 1 PERSON
 2 = 2+ PERSONS

HH-NUM-CPLS. 83 1 (0,2) NUMBER OF MARRIED COUPLES IN HOUSEHOLD EXCLUDING HOUSEHOLDER
 REFERENCE PERSON AND HIS WIFE
 0 = NONE
 1 = 1
 2 = 2+ COUPLES

HH-TOP-5PCT. 84 1 (0,2) HOUSEHOLD INCOME PERCENT CUT
 NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME RANKING
 0 = NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)
 1 = NOT IN TOP 5 PCT
 2 = IN TOP 5 PCT

HH-PCT-CUT. 85 2 (00,20) HOUSEHOLD INCOME PERCENT CUT
 NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME RANKING
 00 = NIU (GROUP QUARTERS)
 01 = LOWEST 5 PER CENT
 02 = SECOND 5 PER CENT
 03 = THIRD 5 PER CENT
 04 = TOP 5 PER CENT

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
R-HHINCH.	67	2	(01,23) DETAILED HOUSEHOLD INCOME RECODE 01 = NONE 02 = LOSS 3 \$1 TO 2499 4 \$2500 TO 4999 5 \$5000 TO 7499 6 \$7500 TO 9999 7 \$10000 TO 12499 8 \$12500 TO 14999 9 \$15000 TO 17499 10 \$17500 TO 19999 11 \$20000 TO 22499 12 \$22500 TO 24999 13 \$25000 TO 27499 14 \$27500 TO 29999 15 \$30000 TO 32499 16 \$32500 TO 34999 17 \$35000 TO 37499 18 \$37500 TO 39999 19 \$40000 TO 44999 20 \$45000 TO 49999 21 \$50000 TO 59999 22 \$60000 TO 74999 23 \$75000 AND OVER

H-MEMB-5-18.	103	1	(0,9) 0 = NO MEMBERS, NEVER MARRIED, OTHER THAN HHLDR 1 - 9 = NUMBER OF MEMBERS, NEVER MARRIED, OTHER THAN HHLDR
H-HOT-LUN.	104	1	(0,2) 0 = NIU 1 = CHILDREN EAT COMPLETE LUNCH AT SCHOOL 2 = NO CHILDREN EAT COMPLETE LUNCH AT SCHOOL
H-NUM-HOT.	105	1	(0,9) 0 = NIU 1-9 = NUMBER OF CHILDREN WHO EAT COMPLETE LUNCH AT SCHOOL
H-FREE-LUN.	106	1	(0,2) 0 = NIU 1 = CHILDREN RECEIV FREE OR RED. PRICE LUNCH 2 = NO CHILDREN RECEIVE FREE OR REDUCED PRICE LUNCH
H-NUM-FREE.	107	1	(0,9) 0 = NIU 1-9 = NUM. OF CHILDREN M/FREE OR REDUCED PRICE LUNCH
H-FOOD-SP.	108	1	(1,2) 1 = YES(THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS) 2 = NO(THIS HOUSEHOLD DID NOT RECEIVE FOOD STAMPS)
H-NUM-FS.	109	1	(0,9) 0 = NIU (THIS IS NOT A FOOD STAMP HOUSEHOLD) 1-9 = NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS (9 MEANS 9 OR MORE)

H-FUHI-MO.	110	2	(0,12)	0 = NIU (THIS IS NOT A FOOD STAMP HOUSEHOLD) 1-12 = NUMBER OF MONTHS FOOD STAMPS RECEIVED
H-VALUE-FS.	112	4	(0,5999)	0 = NIU (THIS IS NOT A FOOD STAMP HOUSEHOLD) 1-5999 = TOTAL VALUE OF FOOD STAMPS RECEIVED
H-FS-AL-FLAG.	116	1	(0,3)	0 = NO ALLOCATION 1 = INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED 2 = RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED 3 = INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED
H-ENERGY-AST.	117	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = YES (THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED ENERGY ASSISTANCE) 2 = NO (THIS HOUSEHOLD DID NOT RECEIVE ENERGY ASSISTANCE)
H-ENERGY-CK.	118	1	(0,1)	0 = NIU 1 = CHECK SENT TO HOUSEHOLD FORM OF PAYMENT
H-ENERGY-CV.	119	1	(0,1)	0 = NIU 1 = COUPON/VOUCHER SENT TO HOUSEHOLD FORM OF PAYMENT
H-ENERGY-SEN.	120	1	(0,1)	0 = NIU 1 = SENT TO ELECTRIC OR GAS COMPANY, FUEL DEALER OR LANDLORD FORM OF PAYMENT
H-ENERGY-VAL.	121	4	(0,1999)	0 = NIU (THIS IS NOT AN ENERGY ASSISTED HOUSEHOLD) 1-1999 = TOTAL VALUE OF ENERGY ASSISTANCE RECEIVED
H-ENERGY-FL.	125	1	(0,8)	0 = NIU 1 = GAS - FROM UNDERGROUND PIPES TYPE OF FUEL 2 = GAS - BOTTLED, TANK OR LP 3 = ELECTRICITY 4 = FUEL OIL, KEROSENE, ETC. 5 = COAL OR COKE 6 = WOOD 7 = OTHER 8 = NO FUEL USED

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

HH-SUPP-MGT. 196 11 (0.34000000000)
HOUSEHOLDER MARCH SUPPLEMENT
(2 IMPLIED DECIMALS) WEIGHT
CHARACTER POSITIONS 207 - 330 ARE PADDING
CHARACTER POSITION 331 SEE HH-RECTYP
CHARACTER POSITIONS 332-480 ARE PADDING

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

CHANGED BY RAID-CROSS

(480,39)
CONTROLLED-BY NUM-FAM.

FAMILY RECORD ---- ALL DERIVED DATA

FF-RECTYP. 331 1 (2,2)
 1 = HOUSEHOLD RECORD (SEE HH-RECTYP)
 2 = FAMILY RECORD
 3 = PERSON RECORD (SEE PP-RECTYP)

FF-SEQ-NUM. 1 6 (1,N)
 UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (SEE-HH-SEQ-NUM.)

FF-POS. 7 2 (41,79)
 FAMILY SEQUENCE NUMBER WITHIN HOUSEHOLD

F-KIND. 9 1 (1,5)
 1 = FAMILY
 2 = UNRELATED SUB FAMILY
 3 = UNRELATED FAMILY
 NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ARE NOT TRUE FAMILIES
 DUMMY FAMILY RECORDS ARE GENERATED FOR THEM
 FOR CONVENIENCE IN TALLYING
 4 = NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER
 5 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

F-TYPE. 10 1 (1,3)
 1 = HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILY
 2 = OTHER MALE HHLDR
 3 = OTHER FEMALE HHLDR

F-PERSONS. 11 2 (01,39)
 NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY

F-HEAD-INDEX. 13 2 (01,39)
 INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF HHLDR OR REFERENCE PERSON

F-SPOUSE-IND. 15 2 (00,39)
 INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY SPOUSE
 00 = NO SPOUSE
 01 = ILLEGAL
 02-39 = INDEX

F-LAST-INDEX. 17 2 (01,39)
 INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF LAST MEMBER OF FAMILY
 ALL PERSONS FROM F-HEAD-INDEX THRU F-LAST-INDEX ARE MEMBERS
 OF THIS FAMILY.

F-SPAN-HEAD. 19 1 (1,2)
 HHLDR OF SPANISH ORIGIN ?
 1 = YES
 2 = NO

F-INC-MS. 20 8 (00000000,N)
 FAMILY INCOME - WAGES AND SALARIES
 DOLLAR AMOUNT

F-INC-SE.	28	7	(-150000,0500000)	FAMILY INCOME - SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME 000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME
F-INC-FR.	35	7	(-150000,0500000)	FAMILY INCOME - FARM INCOME 000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME
F-INC-US.	42	8	(00000000,N)	FAMILY INCOME - MONEY RECEIVED FROM US GOVT INCLUDES SOCIAL SECURITY AND RAILROAD RETIREMENT DOLLAR AMOUNT
F-INC-SP.	50	8	(00000000,N)	FAMILY INCOME - SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME INCLUDES MONEY RECEIVED FROM US AND STATE AND LOCAL GOVTS. DOLLAR AMOUNT
F-INC-PA.	58	8	(00000000,N)	FAMILY INCOME - PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND WELFARE INCLUDES AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (ADC) AND OTHER ASSISTANCE DOLLAR AMOUNT
F-INC-INT.	66	8	(00000000,N)	FAMILY INCOME - INTEREST DOLLAR AMOUNT
F-INC-DIV.	74	7	(-150000,0500000)	FAMILY INCOME - DIVIDENDS, ETC. INCLUDES DIVIDENDS NET RENTAL INCOME OR ROYALTIES. ESTATES OR TRUSTS
F-INC-VP.	81	8	(00000000,N)	000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME FAMILY INCOME - VETERANS PAYMENTS ETC. INCLUDES VETERANS PAYMENTS UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION WORKMENS COMPENSATION DOLLAR AMOUNT
F-INC-RET.	89	8	(00000000,N)	FAMILY INCOME - RETIREMENT INCLUDES PRIVATE PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES MILITARY RETIREMENT FEDERAL GOVT EMPLOYEE PENSIONS STATE OR LOCAL GOVT EMPLOYEE PENSIONS DOLLAR AMOUNT

F-INC-CS. 97 8 (00000000,N)
 . . . FAMILY INCOME - CHILD SUPPORT, ETC.
 . . . INCLUDES ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT
 . . . OTHER REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 . . . ANYTHING ELSE
 . . . DOLLAR AMOUNT

F-INC-TOT. 105 9 (-N,N)
 . . . TOTAL FAMILY INCOME
 . . . 00000000 = NONE
 . . . NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS)
 . . . POSITIVE AMT = INCOME

F-INC-EARN. 114 9 (-N,N)
 . . . TOTAL FAMILY EARNINGS
 . . . 00000000 = NONE
 . . . NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS)
 . . . POSITIVE AMT = INCOME

F-INC-OTH. 123 9 (-N,N)
 . . . TOTAL OTHER FAMILY INCOME
 . . . 00000000 = NONE
 . . . NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS)
 . . . POSITIVE AMT = INCOME

FLAG-FINC-WS THRU FLAG-FINC-OTH ARE FLAGS INDICATING INCOME SUPPRESSION
 0 = NOT SUPPRESSED
 1 = SUPPRESSED VALUE
 VARIOUS INCOME FIELDS HAVE BEEN TOP-CODED TO PREVENT
 DISCLOSURE.

FLAG-FINC-WS. 132 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-SE. 133 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-FR. 134 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-US. 135 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-SP. 136 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-PA. 137 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-IN. 138 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-DI. 139 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-VP. 140 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-RE. 141 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-CS. 142 1 (0,1)
 FLAG-FINC-TO. 143 1 (0,1)

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
FLAG-FINC-EA.	144	1	(0,1)
FLAG-FINC-OT.	145	1	(0,1)
F-RECODE-1.	146	1	(1,9)
			DESCRIPTION OF FAMILY
			1 = FAMILY CONTAINING NO RELATED SUBFAMILIES
			2 = FAMILY CONTAINING ONE OR MORE RELATED SUBFAMILIES
			3 = UNRELATED FAMILY
			4 = RELATED SUBFAMILY
			NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ARE NOT REALLY FAMILIES BUT FOR CONVENIENCE IN TALLYING THEY HAVE A PSEUDO-FAMILY RECORD GENERATED FOR THEM
			5 = NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER
			6 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL, 15+, IN A HOUSEHOLD
			7 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL, 15+, IN A GROUP QUARTERS
			8 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL, UNDER 15, IN A HOUSEHOLD
			9 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL, UNDER 15, IN A GROUP QUARTERS
F-RECODE-98.	147	1	(0,4)
			PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE
			0 = NIU (NONFAMILY HHLDR AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL)
			SOME UNDER 6
			1 = SOME UNDER 3
			2 = ALL 3 TO 5
			OTHER
			3 = ALL 6 TO 17
			4 = NONE UNDER 18
F-RECODE-5.	148	1	(0,7)
			FAMILY MEMBERS 18 TO 64 YEARS OF AGE
			0 = NONE
			1 = 1 MEMBER
			... = 7 OR MORE MEMBERS
F-RECODE-6.	149	1	(0,5)
			FAMILY MEMBERS 65 YEARS AND OVER
			0 = NONE
			1 = 1 MEMBER
			... = 5 OR MORE
F-RECODE-7.	150	1	(0,3)
			OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 18 BY AGE
			0 = NO OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18
			1 = 1 OR MORE, ALL UNDER 6
			2 = 1 OR MORE, SOME UNDER 6, SOME 6-17
			3 = 1 OR MORE, ALL 6-17
F-RECODE-8.	151	1	(0,9)
			OWN CHILDREN, ANY AGE, ANY MARITAL STATUS
			0 = NONE
			1 = 1
			... = 9 OR MORE

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

F-RECODE-9.	152	1	(0,9)	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 25, ANY MARITAL STATUS 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 9 = 9 OR MORE
F-RECODE-10.	153	1	(0,9)	OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 18 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 9 = 9 OR MORE
F-RECODE-11.	154	1	(0,9)	OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 15 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 9 = 9 OR MORE
F-RECODE-12.	155	1	(0,8)	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 12 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 8 = 8 OR MORE
F-RECODE-13.	156	1	(0,6)	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 9 0 = NONE 1 = 1 2 = 2 3 = 3 4 = 4 5 = 5 6 = 6 OR MORE
F-RECODE-14.	157	1	(0,6)	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 6 = 6 OR MORE
F-RECODE-15.	158	1	(0,6)	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 5 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 6 = 6 OR MORE
F-RECODE-16.	159	1	(0,5)	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 3 0 = NONE 1 = 1 ... 5 = 5 OR MORE

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

F-RECODE-17. 160 1 (0,3)
 OWN CHILDREN UNDER 1
 0 = NONE
 1 = 1
 2 = 2
 3 = 3 OR MORE

F-RECODE-19. 161 2 (00,26)
 AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN CHILD, ANY MARITAL STATUS
 00 = NIU
 01 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR
 02 = 1 YEAR
 ...
 26 = 25 YEARS AND OVER

F-RECODE-21. 163 2 (00,26)
 AGE OF OLDEST OWN CHILD, ANY MARITAL STATUS
 00 = NIU
 01 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR
 02 = 1 YEAR
 ...
 26 = 25 YEARS AND OVER

F-UNDRI8. 165 1 (0,9)
 PERSONS IN FAMILY UNDER 18
 0 = NONE, NIU
 1 = 1
 2 = 2
 . . .
 9 = 9+

REC-5-TO-17. 166 1 (0,6)
 NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN FAMILY 5 TO 17
 0 = NONE, NIU
 1 = 1
 2 = 2
 3 = 3
 4 = 4
 5 = 5
 6 = 6 OR MORE

F-RECODE-25. 167 1 (0,3)
 NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBERS IN LABOR FORCE
 0 = NONE
 1 = 1
 2 = 2
 3 = 3 OR MORE

F-RECODE-26. 168 1 (1,4)
 SEX AND MARITAL STATUS OF HHLDR OR REF PERS AND IF STATUS OF SPOUSE
 1 = HHLDR OR REF PERS, HSP, SPOUSE IN PAID LABOR FORCE
 2 = HHLDR OR REF PERS, HSP, SPOUSE NOT IN PAID LABOR FORCE
 3 = OTHER MALE HHLDR
 4 = OTHER FEMALE HHLDR

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

F-RECODE-27. 169 1 (0,5)
 . . . NUMBER OF EARNERS IN FAMILY
 . . . 0 = NONE
 . . . 1 = 1

 . . . 5 = 5 OR MORE

. . . THE FOLLOWING ITEMS F-REC-31A THROUGH F-REC-31H ARE FAMILY
 . . . RECODES DESCRIBING RECIPIENCY BY ALL FAMILY MEMBERS

F-REC-31A. 170 1 (1,4)
 . . . TYPE A OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY
 . . . 1 = NONE
 . . . 2 = SOCIAL SECURITY ONLY
 . . . 3 = RAILROAD RETIREMENT ONLY
 . . . 4 = BOTH

F-REC-31B. 171 1 (1,4)
 . . . TYPE B OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY
 . . . 1 = NONE
 . . . 2 = U S GOVT
 . . . 3 = STATE OR LOCAL GOVT
 . . . 4 = BOTH

F-REC-31C. 172 1 (1,4)
 . . . TYPE C OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY
 . . . 1 = NONE
 . . . 2 = AID TO DEP. CHILDREN
 . . . 3 = OTHER AID
 . . . 4 = BOTH

F-REC-31D. 173 1 (1,2)
 . . . TYPE D OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY
 . . . 1 = NONE
 . . . 2 = INTEREST

F-REC-31E. 174 1 (1,8)
 . . . TYPE E OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY
 . . . 1 = NONE
 . . . 2 = DIVIDENDS ONLY
 . . . 3 = RENTAL ONLY
 . . . 4 = ESTATES ONLY
 . . . 5 = DIVIDENDS AND RENTAL
 . . . 6 = DIVIDENDS AND ESTATES
 . . . 7 = RENTAL AND ESTATES
 . . . 8 = DIVIDENDS, RENTAL AND ESTATES

F-REC-31F. 175 1 (1,8)
 . . . TYPE F OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY
 . . . 1 = NONE
 . . . 2 = VETERAN PAYMENTS ONLY
 . . . 3 = UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. ONLY
 . . . 4 = WORKMENS COMP. ONLY
 . . . 5 = VETERANS AND WORKMENS COMP
 . . . 6 = VETERANS AND WORKMENS COMP
 . . . 7 = UNEMP AND WORKMENS COMP
 . . . 8 = VETERANS, UNEMP AND WORKMENS COMP

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

F-REC-31G.	176	1	(1,6)	<p>TYPE G OTHER INCOME RECEIPIENCY</p> <p>1 = NONE</p> <p>2 = PRIVATE PENSIONS ONLY</p> <p>3 = MILITARY RETIREMENT ONLY</p> <p>4 = FEDERAL GOVT ONLY</p> <p>5 = STATE OR LOCAL GOVT ONLY</p> <p>6 = ALL COMBINATIONS OF ABOVE</p>
F-REC-31H.	177	1	(1,8)	<p>TYPE H OTHER INCOME RECEIPIENCY</p> <p>1 = NONE</p> <p>2 = ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT ONLY</p> <p>3 = OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS ONLY</p> <p>4 = ANYTHING ELSE</p> <p>5 = ALIMONY AND OTHER</p> <p>6 = ALIMONY AND ANYTHING ELSE</p> <p>7 = OTHER AND ANYTHING ELSE</p> <p>8 = ALIMONY, OTHER ANYTHING ELSE</p>
F-TOP-5PCT.	178	1	(0,2)	<p>FAMILY INCOME PERCENT CUT</p> <p>NATIONAL FAMILY INCOME RANKING</p> <p>0 = NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS)</p> <p>1 = NOT IN TOP 5 PCT</p> <p>2 = IN TOP 5 PCT</p>
F-PCT-CUT.	179	2	(00,20)	<p>FAMILY INCOME PERCENT CUT</p> <p>NATIONAL FAMILY INCOME RANKING</p> <p>00 = NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS)</p> <p>01 = LOWEST 5 PER CENT</p> <p>02 = SECOND 5 PER CENT</p> <p>20 = TOP 5 PER CENT</p>
F-LOW-INC.	181	6	(000000,N)	<p>LOW INCOME (POVERTY) CUTOFF DOLLAR AMT</p> <p>000000 = NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS)</p>

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
R-NEEARN.	187	2	(00,26)
			00 = NIU
			HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILY EARLIER AND RELATIONSHIP OF
			HHLDR OR REF PERS AN EARNER EARLIER TO HHLDR OR REF PERS
			01 = 1 EARNER
			2 EARNERS
			SPOUSE OTHER EARNER
			WORKED AT FULL TIME JOB
			SPOUSE WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			02 = SPOUSE WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS
			03 = WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS
			04 = OTHER RELATIVE OTHER EARNER
			WORKED AT FULL TIME JOBS
			05 = WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			06 = WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS
			07 = WORKED AT PART TIME JOBS
			3 EARNERS OR MORE
			ALL EARNERS WORKED AT FULL TIME JOBS
			08 = ALL EARNERS WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			09 = ALL EARNERS WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS
			10 = SOME WORKED MORE THAN 40 WKS. & SOME WORKED LESS THAN 40
			11 = ALL EARNERS WORKED AT PART TIME JOBS
			SOME WORKED AT FULL-TIME, SOME WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS
			12 = SOME WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE AT FULL TIME JOBS
			13 = SOME WORKED OTHER THAN 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			14 = HHLDR OR REF PERS NOT AN EARNER
			NO EARNERS
			1 EARNER ONLY
			SPOUSE ONLY
			SPOUSE WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS
			15 = WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			16 = WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS
			17 = SPOUSE WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS
			OTHER RELATIVE ONLY
			OTHER RELATIVE WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOB
			18 = OTHER RELATIVE WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			19 = OTHER RELATIVE WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS
			20 = OTHER RELATIVE WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS
			2 EARNERS OR MORE
			ALL EARNERS WORKED AT FULL-TIME JOBS
			21 = ALL EARNERS WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			22 = ALL EARNERS WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS
			23 = SOME WORKED MORE THAN 40 WEEKS AND SOME WORKED LESS THAN 40
			24 = ALL EARNERS WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS
			SOME EARNERS WORKED FULL-TIME & SOME WORKED PART-TIME
			25 = SOME EARNERS WORKED FULLTIME 40 WEEKS OR MORE
			26 = SOME EARNERS WORKED OTHER THAN 40 WEEKS OR MORE

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
R-FAHLIS.	189	1	(0,4)
			FAMILY INCOME TO LOW-INCOME LEVEL
			1 = BELOW LOW-INCOME LEVEL
			2 = 100 - 124 PERCENT OF THE LOW-INCOME LEVEL
			3 = 125 - 149 PERCENT OF THE LOW-INCOME LEVEL
			4 = 150 AND ABOVE THE LOW-INCOME LEVEL

R-POVLL. 190 2 (01,14)

RATIO OF FAMILY INCOME TO LOW-INCOME LEVEL

01 = UNDER .50

02 = .50 TO .74

03 = .75 TO .99

04 = 1.00 TO 1.24

05 = 1.25 TO 1.49

06 = 1.50 TO 1.74

07 = 1.75 TO 1.99

08 = 2.00 TO 2.49

09 = 2.50 TO 2.99

10 = 3.00 TO 3.49

11 = 3.50 TO 3.99

12 = 4.00 TO 4.49

13 = 4.50 TO 4.99

14 = 5.00 AND OVER

R-FINCH2. 192 2 (00,28)

FAMILY INCOME RECODE

00 = NIU

01 = NONE

02 = LOSS

03 = \$1 TO 999

04 = \$1000 TO 1999

05 = \$2000 TO 2499

06 = \$2500 TO 2999

07 = \$3000 TO 3499

08 = \$3500 TO 3999

09 = \$4000 TO 4999

10 = \$5000 TO 5999

11 = \$6000 TO 6999

12 = \$7000 TO 7499

13 = \$7500 TO 7999

14 = \$8000 TO 8499

15 = \$8500 TO 8999

16 = \$9000 TO 9999

17 = \$10000 TO 12499

18 = \$12500 TO 14999

19 = \$15000 TO 17499

20 = \$17500 TO 19999

21 = \$20000 TO 24999

22 = \$25000 TO 29999

23 = \$30000 TO 34999

24 = \$35000 TO 39999

25 = \$40000 TO 49999

26 = \$50000 TO 59999

27 = \$60000 TO 74999

28 = \$75000 AND OVER

R-FSINC2. 194 2 (01,17) SOURCE OF INCOME EARNINGS ONLY
 01 = WAGE OR SALARY
 02 = SELF-EMPLOYMENT
 03 = WAGE OR SALARY AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME
 EARNINGS AND INCOME OTHER THAN EARNINGS
 04 = EARNINGS AND SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY
 05 = EARNINGS AND PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY
 06 = EARNINGS AND SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY
 07 = EARNINGS AND OTHER INCOME ONLY
 08 = OTHER COMBINATIONS
 INCOME OTHER THAN EARNINGS ONLY
 09 = SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY
 10 = PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY
 11 = SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY
 12 = OTHER INCOME ONLY
 13 = SOCIAL SECURITY AND SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME ONLY
 14 = PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY
 15 = SOCIAL SECURITY, SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY, AND PUBLIC
 ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY
 16 = OTHER COMBINATIONS
 17 = NO INCOME

FAM-SUPP-MGT. 196 11 (0,34000000000) HLDOR OR REF PERS OF FAMILY MARCH SUPPLEMENT
 (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS) WEIGHT

F-WIFE-INDEX. 207 2 (0,39) INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY WIFE
 0 = NO WIFE
 1-39 = INDEX

F-HUSB-INDEX. 209 2 (0,39) INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY HUSBAND
 0 = NO HUSBAND
 1-39 = INDEX
 CHARACTER POSITIONS 211-330 ARE PADDING

CHARACTER POSITION 331 SEE FF-RECTYP

CHARACTER POSITIONS 332-480 ARE PADDING

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

RECORD PP. (480,39)
 PERSON'S RECORD
 CONTROLLED-BY NUM-PERS.
 331 1 (3,3)
 1 = HOUSEHOLD RECORD (SEE HH-RECTYP)
 2 = FAMILY RECORD (SEE FF-RECTYP)
 3 = PERSON RECORD

PP-SEQ-NUM. 1 6 (1,N)
 UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (SEE HH-SEQ-NUM)

PP-POS. 7 2 (01,39)
 PERSONS SEQUENCE NUMBER WITHIN HOUSEHOLD (SEE HH-POS.)

B-PPIND. 9 1 (0,1)
 0 = NIU, NO
 1 = YES

PADDING 10 1
 PRINCIPAL PERSON INDICATOR

SUB-FAM-KEY. 11 1 (0,6)
 SUBFAMILY MEMBERSHIP KEY
 0 = NIU
 1-6 = MEMBER OF RELATED SUBFAMILY NO. 1-6

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS (THROUGH CHARACTER POSITION 101) REFER TO LABOR FORCE QUESTIONS FROM BASIC CPS

B-ESR. 12 1 (0,7)
 NIU
 0 = WORKING
 1 = WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK
 2 = LOOKING
 3 = HOUSE KEEPING
 4 = AT SCHOOL
 5 = UNABLE
 6 = OTHER (RETIRED)
 7 =

B-EXP-LF. 13 1 (0,2)
 NIU, NOT IN EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE
 0 = EMPLOYED
 1 = UNEMPLOYED
 2 =

B-FULL-PART. 14 1 (0,5)
 NIU, NOT IN LABOR FORCE
 0 = EMPLOYED FULL TIME
 1 = PART TIME FOR ECONOMIC REASONS
 2 = UNEMPLOYED FULL TIME
 3 = EMPLOYED PART TIME
 4 = UNEMPLOYED PART TIME
 5 =

EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE
 BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEM
 UNIVERSE CONTROLLING VARIABLE.

EXP LABOR FORCE
 EMPLOYMENT STATUS
 (EDITED)

FULL-PART TIME STATUS RECODE

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION	MAJOR ACTIVITY (EDITED IN BASIC CPS) (EDITED IN BASIC CPS) (MAY DIFFER FROM ESR)
B-ITEM19X.	15	1	(0,6)	<p>0 = NIU WORKING</p> <p>1 = WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK</p> <p>2 = LOOKING FOR WORK</p> <p>3 = KEEPING HOUSE</p> <p>4 = AT SCHOOL</p> <p>5 = UNABLE TO WORK</p> <p>6 = RETIRED (EXPANDED FROM BASIC CPS)</p> <p>7 = OTHER</p> <p>8 =</p>
--ITEM20A.	16	2	(00,99)	<p>00 = NIU HOURS</p> <p>01-99 = HOURS</p>
--ITEM20C-YN.	18	1	(0,2)	<p>0 = NIU</p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = NO</p>
--ITEM20C-RN.	19	2	(00,15)	<p>00 = SLACK</p> <p>01 = MATERIAL SHORTAGE</p> <p>02 = PLANT OR MACHINE REPAIR</p> <p>03 = NEW JOB STARTED DURING WEEK</p> <p>04 = JOB TERMINATED DURING WEEK</p> <p>05 = COULD FIND ONLY PART TIME WORK</p> <p>06 = HOLIDAY</p> <p>07 = LABOR DISPUTE</p> <p>08 = BAD WEATHER</p> <p>09 = OMN ILLNESS</p> <p>10 = ON VACATION</p> <p>11 = TOO BUSY WITH HOUSE, SCHOOL, ETC.,</p> <p>12 = DID NOT WANT FULL TIME WORK</p> <p>13 = FULL TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS</p> <p>14 = OTHER</p> <p>15 =</p>
--ITEM21A.	21	1	(0,6)	<p>0 = NIU WHY ABSENT LAST WEEK (EDITED FOR ESR=2 AND ESR=3)</p> <p>1 = ON ILLNESS</p> <p>2 = ON VACATION</p> <p>3 = BAD WEATHER</p> <p>4 = LABOR DISPUTE</p> <p>5 = NEW JOB, BEGIN 30 DAYSESR=3</p> <p>6 = TEMPORARY LAYOFF</p> <p>7 = INDEFINATE LAYOFF</p> <p>8 = OTHER</p>
--ITEM21B.	22	1	(0,3)	<p>0 = NIU</p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = NO</p> <p>3 = SELF-EMPLOYED</p>

~ITEM21C. 23 1 (0,2)
 0 = NIU
 1 = YES
 2 = NO
 USUALLY WORK 35+ HOURS / WEEK
 AT THIS JOB
 (EDITED FOR ESR = 2)

~ITEM22A1. 24 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 CHECK PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
 (EDITED ESR=3)

~ITEM22A2. 25 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 CHECKED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGCY
 (EDITED ESR=3)

~ITEM22A3. 26 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 CHECKED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
 (EDITED ESR=3)

~ITEM22A4. 27 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVE
 (EDITED ESR=3)

~ITEM22A5. 28 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
 (EDITED ESR=3)

~ITEM22A6. 29 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 DID NOTHING
 (EDITED ESR=4-7)

~ITEM22A7. 30 1 (0,1)
 0 = NC,NIU
 1 = YES
 OTHER
 (EDITED ESR=3)

-PADDING 31 1

-PADDING 32 1

-PADDING 33 1

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
PADDING	34	1	
PADDING	35	1	
PADDING	36	1	
PADDING	37	1	
PADDING	38	1	
PADDING	39	1	
PADDING	40	1	
PADDING	41	1	
-ITEM22B.	42	1	(0,5) 0 = NIU 1 = LOST JOB 2 = QUIT JOB 3 = LEFT SCHOOL 4 = WANTED TEMPORARY WORK 5 = OTHER WHY STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK (EDITED FOR ESR = 3 AND ITEM21A NE 6,7)
-ITEM22C.	43	2	(00,99) 00 = NIU, 0 WEEKS 01-99 = WEEKS WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK (EDITED FOR ESR = 3)
-ITEM22D.	45	1	(0,2) 0 = NIU 1 = FULL TIME 2 = PART TIME LOOKING FOR FULL OR PART-TIME WORK? (EDITED FOR ESR = 3)
-ITEM22E1.	46	1	(0,2) 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO ANY REASON COULD NOT TAKE WORK (EDITED FOR ESR = 3)
-ITEM22E2.	47	1	(0,4) 0 = NIU 1 = ALREADY HAD A JOB -- U1 2 = TEMPORARY ILLNESS -- U1 3 = GOING TO SCHOOL -- U2 4 = OTHER -- U2 REASON COULDN'T TAKE WORK LAST WEEK (EDITED FOR U1 OR U2) U1 IS ESR = 3 * -ITEM22E1 = 1 U2 IS ESR = 4-7

-ITEM22F. 48 1 (0,4) 0 = NIU WHEN LAST WORKED FULL TIME
 1 = IN LAST 5 YRS 2 WEEKS OR MORE
 2 = BEFORE LAST 5 YRS (EDITED FOR ESR = 3)
 3 = NEVER WORKED FULL TIME 2+ WKS
 4 = NEVER WORKED AT ALL

FIELDS -INDUSTRY, -OCCUPATION, -ITEM23E
 ARE EDITED FOR THE UNIVERSE

ESR = 1,2,3 (IN LABOR FORCE) OR
 ESR = 4-7 * MIS = 4,8 * ITEM24A = 1-5

-INDUSTRY. 49 3 (000,999) 000 = NIU,NC INDUSTRY CODE ITEM 23 CURRENT JOB
 (EDITED FOR UNIVERSE ABOVE)
 CURRENT LEGAL RANGE = 017 - 937

(00,52)

2

52

RECODE-IND.

ITEM 23 CURRENT JOB

DETAILED INDUSTRY GROUPS

00 =NIU

GOODS PRODUCING INDUSTRIES

01 = AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

02 = AGRICULTURAL SERVICES

03 = MINING

04 = CONSTRUCTION

MANUFACTURING

DURABLE GOODS

05 = ORDIHANCE

06 = LUMBER

07 = FURNITURE

08 = STORE, CLAY, AND GLASS

09 = PRIMARY METALS

10 = FABRICATED METALS (INC. NOT SPECIFIED)

11 = MACHINERY, EXC. ELECT.

12 = ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

13 = AUTONOBILES

14 = AIRCRAFT

15 = OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

16 = INSTRUMENTS

17 = MISCELLANEOUS

NONDURABLE GOODS

18 = FOOD

19 = TOBACCO

20 = TEXTILES

21 = APPAREL

22 = PAPER

23 = PRINTING

24 = CHEMICALS

25 = PETROLEUM

26 = RUBBER AND PLASTICS

27 = LEATHER AND HOT SPEC. MFG.

SERVICE PRODUCING INDUSTRIES

28 = RAILROAD AND RAILWAY EXPRESS

29 = OTHER TRANSPORTATION

30 = COMMUNICATIONS

31 = OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

TRADE

32 = WHOLESALE

RETAIL

33 = EATING AND DRINKING PLACES

34 = OTHER RETAIL

35 = FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

36 = BANKING AND OTHER FINANCE

37 = PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD SERVICE

MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

38 = BUSINESS AND REPAIR

39 = BUSINESS

40 = REPAIR

41 = PERSONAL SERVICES, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

42 = ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION

43 = PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

44 = MEDICAL, EXC. HOSPITALS

ITEM NAME

POSITION LENGTH

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

DATE 102183 PAGE 30

- 44 = WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS
- 45 = EDUCATIONAL
- 46 = OTHER PROFESSIONAL
- 47 = FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
- PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- 48 = POSTAL
- 49 = OTHER FEDERAL
- 50 = STATE
- 51 = LOCAL
- 52 = NEVER WORKED

RECODE-OCC. 54 2

(00,45)

DETAILED OCCUPATION GROUPS ITEM 23 CURRENT OCCUPATION

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, & KINDRED WORKERS
- 2 = ENGINEERS
- 3 = PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS & RELATED PRACTITIONERS
- 4 = HEALTH WORKERS, EXC. PRACTITIONERS
- 5 = TEACHERS, EXC. COLLEGE
- 6 = ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE TECHNICIANS
- 7 = OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SALARIED
- 8 = OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SELF-EMPLOYED
- 9 = MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM
- 10 = SALARIED--OTHER INDUSTRIES
- 11 = SELF-EMPLOYED--RETAIL TRADE
- 12 = SELF-EMPLOYED--OTHER
- 13 = SALES WORKERS
- 14 = RETAIL TRADE
- 15 = OTHER
- 16 = CLERICAL WORKERS
- 17 = BOOKKEEPERS
- 18 = OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS
- 19 = STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS, AND SECRETARIES
- 20 = OTHER CLERICAL WORKERS
- 21 = CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS
- 22 = CARPENTERS
- 23 = OTHER CONSTRUCTION CRAFTSMEN
- 24 = FOREMEN (N.E.C.)
- 25 = MACHINISTS AND JOB SETTERS
- 26 = METAL CRAFTSMEN, EXC. MECHANICS, MACHINISTS & JOB SETTERS
- 27 = MECHANICS--AUTO
- 28 = MECHANICS, EXCEPT AUTO
- 29 = ALL OTHER CRAFTSMEN
- 30 = OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT
- 31 = HIRE WORKERS
- 32 = MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT
- 33 = OTHER DURABLE GOODS
- 34 = NONDURABLE GOODS
- 35 = ALL OTHER
- 36 = TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES
- 37 = DRIVERS AND DELIVERYMEN
- 38 = ALL OTHER
- 39 = NONFARM LABORERS
- 40 = CONSTRUCTION
- 41 = MANUFACTURING
- 42 = ALL OTHER
- 43 = PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS
- 44 = SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
- 45 = CLEANING SERVICE
- 46 = FOOD SERVICE
- 47 = HEALTH SERVICE
- 48 = PERSONAL SERVICE
- 49 = PROTECTIVE SERVICE
- 50 = FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS
- 51 = FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS
- 52 = PAID LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS
- 53 = UNPAID FAMILY LABORERS
- 54 = NEVER WORKED

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

--OCCUPATION. 56 3 (000,999) 000 = NIU,NC
 OCCUPATION CODE ITEM 23 CURRENT
 (EDITED FOR UNIVERSE ABOVE)
 CURRENT LEGAL RANGE = 001 - 984

--ITEM23E. 59 1 (0,5)
 CLASS OF WORKER
 (EDITED FOR UNIVERSE ABOVE)

-PADDING 60 1
 0 = NIU, NC
 1 = PRIVATE
 2 = GOVERNMENT
 3 = SELF-EMPLOYED
 4 = WITHOUT PAY
 5 = NEVER WORKED OR NEVER WORKED FULL TIME

-PADDING 61 1

-PADDING 62 1

-PADDING 63 1

BA-ALL-LF THRU BA-ESR ARE ALLOCATION BITS FROM BASIC CPS
 0 = NOT ALLOCATED,NIU
 1 = ALLOCATED

BA-ALL-LF. 64 1 (0,1)

BA-ITEM19. 65 1 (0,1)

BA-ITEM23B. 66 1 (0,1)

ALL LABOR FORCE ITEMS

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

DATE 102183 PAGE 33

BA-ITEM23C.	67	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM23E.	68	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM20A.	69	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM20C.	70	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM21A.	71	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM21B.	72	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM21C.	73	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM22C.	74	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM22F.	75	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM22D.	76	1	(0,1)
PADDING	77	1	
PADDING	78	1	
PADDING	79	1	
PADDING	80	1	
BA-ITEM22A.	81	1	(0,1)
BA-ITEM22E.	82	1	(0,1)
PADDING1.	83	1	
BA-ITEM22B.	84	1	(0,1)
PADDING	85	1	
PADDING2.	86	4	
BA-ESR.	90	1	(0,1)
B-BASE-MGT.	91	11	(0,34000000000)

EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE

FOR MARCH SUPPLEMENT WEIGHT SEE
 CHARACTER POSITION 118
 BASIC CPS WEIGHT
 (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)
 THIS WEIGHT EXISTS FOR
 CIVILIANS 14 AND OVER ONLY

0 = NIU
 N = BASIC CPS WEIGHT

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH

POP-STAT. 102 1

- 0 = NONINTERVIEW RECORD
- 1 = CIVILIAN 14+
- 2 = ARMED FORCES
- 3 = CHILDREN

ITEM 25A

(0,3)

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS (THROUGH CHARACTER POSITION 281) REFER TO WORK EXPERIENCE QUESTIONS FROM THE MARCH SUPPLEMENT

REL-HEAD. 103 1 (1,7)

- 1 = HHLDR WITH OTHER RELATIVES
- 2 = NONFAMILY HHLDR
- 3 = SPOUSE OF HHLDR
- 4 = CHILD OF HHLDR
- 5 = OTHER RELATIVE OF HHLDR
- 6 = UNRELATED FAMILY MEMBER
- 7 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL

RELATIONSHIP TO HHLDR (MARCH EDITED ITEM 26)

TYPE-BOX. 104 1 (0,4)

- 0 = FAMILY
- 1 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL
- 2 = UNRELATED FAMILY MEMBER
- 3 = RELATED SUB FAMILY MEMBER
- 4 = NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER

AMILY TYPE (CODE BOX) (MARCH EDITED)

FAM-NUMBER. 105 1 (0,6)

- 0 = NOT IN RELATED/UNREL FAMILY
- 1-6 = RELATED/UNREL FAMILY NUMBER

FAMILY NUMBER (CODE BOX) (MARCH EDITED)

FAM-REL. 106 1 (0,4)

- 0 = NOT IN RELATED/UNREL FAMILY
- 1 = REFERENCE PERSON (SUB/SEC)
- 2 = SPOUSE (REL/UNREL)
- 3 = CHILD(REL/UNREL)
- 4 = OTHER RELATIVE (UNREL)

FAMILY RELATIONSHIP (CODE BOX) (MARCH EDITED)

MAR-STAT. 107 1 (1,8)

- 1 = MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT
- 2 = MARRIED, AF SPOUSE PRESENT
- 3 = MARRIED, AF SPOUSE ABSENT
- 4 = MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT
- 5 = WIDOWED
- 6 = DIVORCED
- 7 = SEPARATED
- 8 = NEVER MARRIED (INCLUDES UNDER 14 YEARS)

MARITAL STATUS (MARCH EDITED)

SEX. 108 1 (1,2)

- 1 = MALE
- 2 = FEMALE

(MARCH EDITED)

RACE. 109 1 (1,3)

- 1 = WHITE
- 2 = BLACK
- 3 = OTHER

(MARCH EDITED)

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

AGE. 110 2 (00,99) 00-99 = AGE IN YEARS (MARCH EDITED)

VET. 112 1 (0,6) 0 = FEMALES, CHILDREN UNDER 14
 1 = VIETNAM ERA
 2 = KOREAN
 3 = WW II
 4 = WW I
 5 = OTHER SERVICE
 6 = NON-VETERAN (MARCH EDITED)

ETHNICITY. 113 2 (01,40) SPANISH ETHNICITY
 10 = MEXICAN AMERICAN
 11 = CHICANO
 12 = MEXICAN
 13 = MEXICANO
 14 = PUERTO RICAN
 15 = CUBAN
 16 = CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN
 17 = OTHER SPANISH
 39 = ANOTHER GROUP NOT LISTED
 40 = DONT KNOW
 40 = NOT AVAILABLE

HIGH-GRADE. 115 2 (00,19) HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED
 00 = CHILDREN UNDER 14
 01 = NONE
 02 = E1
 ..09 = E6
 10 = H1
 ..13 = H4
 14 = C1
 ..19 = C6 PLUS

GRADE-COMPL. 117 1 (0,2) 0 = CHILDREN UNDER 14
 1 = YES
 2 = NO

MAR-SUPP-MGT. 118 11 (0,3600000000) MARCH SUPPLEMENT (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS) WEIGHT

I34N. 129 1 (0,1) 0 = NIU/NOT CODED
 1 = ITEM 34 NONE CIRCLE CODED ITEM NUMBER CAN BE REFERRED TO QUESTIONNAIRE

I35. 130 1 (0,2) 0 = NIU
 1 = YES
 2 = NO

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
I36.	131	2	(00,52) WEEKS LOOKING, FOR NONWORKERS IN 1975 00 = NIU 01-52 = WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF
I37.	133	1	(0,7) MAIN REASON DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR 0 = NIU 1 = ILL OR DISABLED 2 = TAKING CARE OF HOME/FAMILY 3 = GOING TO SCHOOL 4 = COULD NOT FIND WORK 5 = IN ARMED FORCES 6 = RETIRED 7 = OTHER
I34WK.	134	2	(00,52) 00 = NIU 01-52 = WEEKS WORKED LAST YEAR
I38.	136	2	(00,99) 00 = NIU 01-99 = HOURS/WEEK WORKED LAST YEAR
I39.	138	1	(0,3) 0 = NIU 1 = 1 EMPLOYER LAST YEAR 2 = 2 EMPLOYERS 3 = 3+ EMPLOYERS
I40.	139	1	(0,2) 0 = NIU 1 = YES, DID LOOK FOR WORK BETWEEN JOBS 2 = NO
I42.	140	1	(0,2) 0 = NIU 1 = YES, LOST WORK DUE TO LAYOFF OR LOST JOB 2 = NO
I43N.	141	1	(0,1) 0 = NIU/NOT CODED 1 = NONE CODED
I43WK.	142	2	(00,51) 00 = NIU 01-51 = WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF
I44.	144	1	(0,3) 0 = NIU 1 = 1 STRETCH 2 = 2 3 = 3+

I45.	145	1	(0,6)	<p>MAIN REASON FOR PART-YEAR WORK WHAT DOING MOST OF REMAINING WEEKS LAST YEAR</p> <p>0 = NIU 1 = ILL OR DISABLED 2 = TAKING CARE OF HOME/ FAMILY 3 = GOING TO SCHOOL 4 = IN ARMED FORCES 5 = RETIRED 6 = OTHER</p>
I47.	146	1	(0,2)	<p>0 = NIU 1 = YES, WORKED SOME PART TIME 2 = NO</p>
I48.	147	2	(00,52)	<p>00 = NIU 01-52 = WEEKS WORKED PART TIME</p>
I49.	149	1	(0,4)	<p>REASON WORKED PART TIME</p> <p>0 = NIU 1 = COULD ONLY FIND PART TIME 2 = WANTED OR COULD ONLY WORK PART TIME 3 = SLACK WORK OR MATERIAL SHORTAGE 4 = OTHER</p>
I50CH.	150	1	(0,7)	<p>CLASS OF WORKER</p> <p>0 = NIU 1 = PRIVATE 2 = FEDERAL GOVT 3 = STATE GOVT 4 = LOCAL GOVT 5 = SE - INCORPORATED 6 = SELF-EMPLOYED OR FARM 7 = WITHOUT PAY</p>
I50IND.	151	3	(000,999)	<p>000 = NIU 001-999 = INDUSTRY CODE</p> <p>LONGEST JOB HELD LAST YEAR</p>
I50OCC.	154	3	(000,996)	<p>000 = NIU 001-996 = OCCUPATION CODE</p> <p>LONGEST JOB HELD LAST YEAR</p>
I51AWS.	157	1	(0,2)	<p>0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO</p> <p>WAGE AND SALARY RECIPIENCY</p>
I51BSE.	158	1	(0,2)	<p>0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYMENT RECIPIENCY</p>

I51CFR.	159	1	(0,2)	FARM INCOME RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I52ASS.	160	1	(0,2)	SOCIAL SECURITY RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I52ARR.	161	1	(0,2)	RAILROAD RETIREMENT RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I52BUS.	162	1	(0,2)	US GOVT RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I52BSL.	163	1	(0,2)	STATE/LOCAL GOVT RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53AADC.	164	1	(0,2)	AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53AOTH.	165	1	(0,2)	OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53BINT.	166	1	(0,2)	INTEREST RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53CDIV.	167	1	(0,2)	DIVIDENDS RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53CRENT.	168	1	(0,2)	RENTAL/ROYALTIES RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53CEST.	169	1	(0,2)	ESTATES/TRUSTS RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53DVP.	170	1	(0,2)	VETERANS PAYMENTS RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
I53DUC.	171	1	(0,2) . UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53DWC.	172	1	(0,2) . WORKMANS COMPENSATION RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53EPP.	173	1	(0,2) . PRIVATE PENSIONS RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53EHR.	174	1	(0,2) . MILITARY RETIREMENT RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53EFG.	175	1	(0,2) . FEDERAL GOVT PENSION RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53ELG.	176	1	(0,2) . STATE/LOCAL GOVT PENSION RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53FAL.	177	1	(0,2) . ALIMONY/CHILD SUPPORT RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53FREG.	178	1	(0,2) . OTHER REGULAR CONTRIBUTION RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO
I53FAE.	179	1	(0,2) . ANYTHING ELSE RECIPIENCY 0 = NIU 1 = YES 2 = NO

INC-MS-FLAG THRU INC-CS-FLAG ARE FLAGS INDICATING INCOME ALLOCATION
 0 = NO ALLOCATION
 1 = INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED
 2 = RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED
 3 = INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED

INC-MS-FLAG.	180	1	(0,3)
INC-SE-FLAG.	181	1	(0,3)
INC-FR-FLAG.	182	1	(0,3)
INC-US-FLAG.	183	1	(0,3)

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
INC-SP-FLAG.	184	1	(0,3)
INC-PA-FLAG.	185	1	(0,3)
INC-INT-FLAG.	186	1	(0,3)
INC-DIV-FLAG.	187	1	(0,3)
INC-VP-FLAG.	188	1	(0,3)
INC-RET-FLAG.	189	1	(0,3)
INC-CS-FLAG.	190	1	(0,3)
I51A.	191	5	(00000,75000) = NIU/NONE : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-75000 = WAGE/SALARY \$ AMT
I51B.	196	6	(-9999,75000) : -9999 TO -0001 = SE LOSS \$ AMT : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-75000 = SELF-EMPLOYMENT \$ AMT
I51C.	202	6	(-9999,75000) : -9999 TO -0001 = FARM LOSS \$ AMT : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-75000 = FARM INCOME \$ AMT
I52A.	208	5	(0000,19999) : 0000 = NIU/NONE : 0001-9999 = 52A INCOME \$ AMT
I52B.	213	4	(0000,5999) : 0000 = NIU/NONE : 0001-5999 = SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY \$ AMT
I53A.	217	5	(00000,19999) : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-19999 = PUBLIC ASSISTANCE \$ AMT
I53B.	222	5	(00000,75000) : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-75000 = INTEREST \$ AMT
I53C.	227	6	(-9999,75000) : -9999 TO -0001 = RENT,ETC LOSS \$ AMT : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-75000 = RENT,ETC \$ AMT
I53D.	233	5	(00000,29999) : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-29999 = I53D \$ AMT
I53E.	238	5	(00000,75000) : 00000 = NIU/NONE : 00001-75000 = RETIREMENT \$ AMT

VALID RANGE(HIH,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

I53F.	243	5	(00000,75000)
			00000 = NIU/NONE
			00001-75000 = ALIMONY ET AL \$ AMT
P-INC-TOT.	248	7	(-29997,654999)
			-150000:-000001 = LOSS
			0000000 = NONE/NIU
			0000001-0500000 = PERSONAL INCOME TOTAL
P-INC-EARN.	255	7	(-20000,0225000)
			-20000:-000001 = TOTAL EARNINGS LOSS
			0000000 = NONE
			0000001-0225000 = TOTAL EARNINGS
P-INC-OTH.	262	7	(-99999,0429999)
			-150000:-000001 = TOTAL OTHER INCOME LOSS
			0000000 = NONE
			0000001-0350000 = TOTAL OTHER INCOME

FLAG-51A THRU FLAG-PIN-OTH ARE FLAGS INDICATING INCOME SUPPRESSION
 THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT THAT MAY BE SHOWN IS INDICATED IN THE RANGE OF EACH
 ITEM. ANY AMOUNT EXCEEDING THE MAXIMUM HAS BEEN RECODED TO THE MAXIMUM
 0 = NOT SUPPRESSED
 1 = SUPPRESSED VALUE

FLAG-51A.	269	1	(0,1)
FLAG-51B.	270	1	(0,1)
FLAG-51C.	271	1	(0,1)
FLAG-52A.	272	1	(0,1)
FLAG-52B.	273	1	(0,1)
FLAG-53A.	274	1	(0,1)
FLAG-53B.	275	1	(0,1)
FLAG-53C.	276	1	(0,1)
FLAG-53D.	277	1	(0,1)
FLAG-53E.	278	1	(0,1)
FLAG-53F.	279	1	(0,1)
FLAG-PIN-TOT.	280	1	(0,1)
FLAG-PIN-ERN.	281	1	(0,1)
FLAG-PIN-OTH.	282	1	(0,1)
P-LOW-INC.	289	6	(0,N)

CHARACTER POSITIONS 288-293 ARE PADDING
 0 = NIU, PERSONS LESS THAN 65
 1-N = LOW INCOME DOLLAR AMT CUTOFF

R-BEHPST. 295 1 (0,6)
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .

0 = NIU
 IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE
 EMPLOYED
 1 = FULL TIME
 2 = PART TIME
 UNEMPLOYED
 3 = EXPERIENCED
 4 = NOT EXPERIENCED
 5 = ARMED FORCES
 6 = NOT IN LABOR FORCE

R-EMFSTA. 296 1 (0,4)
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .
 .

CURRENT LABOR FORCE STATUS
 0 = NIU
 1 = NOT IN LABOR FORCE
 2 = UNEMPLOYED
 3 = NONAGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT
 4 = AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT

R-HHDFHS. 297 2 (00,34)

- 01 = HOUSEHOLDER
- 02 = SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLDER
- 03 = CHILD OF HOUSEHOLDER
- 04 = UNDER 18, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 05 = REFERENCE PERSON OF RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 06 = NOT IN A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 07 = UNDER 18, EVER-MARRIED:
- 08 = REFERENCE PERSON OF RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 09 = SPOUSE OF RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 10 = NOT IN A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 11 = 18 YEARS AND OVER, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 12 = REFERENCE PERSON OF RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 13 = NOT IN A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 14 = GRANDCHILD UNDER 18, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) OF PRIMARY FAMILY
- 15 = REFERENCE PERSON
- 16 = OTHER RELATIVE OF FAMILY HEAD:
- 17 = UNDER 18, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED):
- 18 = REFERENCE PERSON OF RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 19 = CHILD OF RELATED SUBFAMILY REFERENCE PERSON
- 20 = NOT IN A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 21 = UNDER 18, EVER-MARRIED:
- 22 = REFERENCE PERSON OF RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 23 = SPOUSE OF RELATED SUBFAMILY REFERENCE PERSON
- 24 = NOT IN A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 25 = 18 YEARS AND OVER, EVER-MARRIED:
- 26 = REFERENCE PERSON OF A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 27 = SPOUSE OF A RELATED SUBFAMILY REFERENCE PERSON
- 28 = NOT IN A RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 29 = IN UNRELATED SUBFAMILY:
- 30 = REFERENCE PERSON OF UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
- 31 = SPOUSE OF UNRELATED SUBFAMILY REFERENCE PERSON
- 32 = CHILD UNDER 18, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) OF UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
- 33 = REFERENCE PERSON
- 34 = OTHER RELATIVE OF UNRELATED SUBFAMILY REF PERS:
- 35 = UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 36 = UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED
- 37 = 18 YEARS AND OVER, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 38 = 18 YEARS AND OVER, EVER-MARRIED
- 39 = NOT IN A FAMILY:
- 40 = NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER
- 41 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL
- 42 = IN GROUP QUARTERS: UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

R-HHREL. 299 1 (1,8)

- 1 = HOUSEHOLDER
- 2 = SPOUSE OF HHLDR
- 3 = CHILD OF HHLDR
- 4 = UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 5 = UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED
- 6 = 18 YEARS AND OVER
- 7 = OTHER RELATIVE OF HHLDR
- 8 = NONRELATIVE OF HHLDR
- 9 = IN GROUP QUARTERS
- 0 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

R-FAHREL. 300 2 (01,11)

- 01 = HHLDR OR REF PERS OF FAMILY
- 02 = SPOUSE OF HHLDR OR REF PERS
- 03 = CHILD OF HHLDR OR REF PERS
- 04 = UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 05 = UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED
- 06 = 18 YEARS AND OVER
- 07 = GRANDCHILD OF HHLDR (SINGLE CHILD UNDER 18 OF UNREL SUBF)
- 08 = HHLDR OR REF PERS
- 09 = OTHER RELATIVE OR FAMILY HHLDR OF REF PERS
- 10 = UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)
- 11 = UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED
- 12 = NOT IN A FAMILY
- 13 = NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER
- 14 = UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL

R-FAHST. 302 1 (1,7)

- 1 = HHLDR OR REFERENCE PERSON
- 2 = SPOUSE
- 3 = RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18
- 4 = UNDER 6 YEARS
- 5 = 6 TO 17 YEARS
- 6 = OTHER FAMILY MEMBER
- 7 = NOT IN FAMILIES
- 8 = MALE
- 9 = FEMALE

R-PARENT. 303 1 (0,4)

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = PRESENCE OF PARENTS
- 2 = BOTH PARENTS PRESENT
- 3 = MOTHER ONLY PRESENT
- 4 = FATHER ONLY PRESENT
- 5 = NEITHER PARENT PRESENT

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

R-AGE1. 304 2 (00,17)

AGE RECODE
 00 = NIU
 01 = 14 AND 15 YEARS
 02 = 16 AND 17 YEARS
 03 = 18 AND 19 YEARS
 04 = 20 AND 21 YEARS
 05 = 22 TO 24 YEARS
 06 = 25 TO 29 YEARS
 07 = 30 TO 34 YEARS
 08 = 35 TO 39 YEARS
 09 = 40 TO 44 YEARS
 10 = 45 TO 49 YEARS
 11 = 50 TO 54 YEARS
 12 = 55 TO 59 YEARS
 13 = 60 TO 64 YEARS
 14 = 62 TO 64 YEARS
 15 = 65 TO 69 YEARS
 16 = 70 TO 74 YEARS
 17 = 75 YEARS AND OVER

R-AGE4. 306 1 (1,3)

AGE RECODE
 1 = UNDER 18 YEARS
 2 = 18 TO 64 YEARS
 3 = 65 YEARS AND OVER

R-WEXP. 307 2 (00,13)

00 = NIU
 WORKED FULL TIME
 01 = 50 TO 52 WEEKS
 02 = 48 TO 49 WEEKS
 03 = 40 TO 47 WEEKS
 04 = 27 TO 39 WEEKS
 05 = 14 TO 26 WEEKS
 06 = 13 WEEKS OR LESS
 WORKED PART TIME
 07 = 50 TO 52 WEEKS
 08 = 48 TO 49 WEEKS
 09 = 40 TO 47 WEEKS
 10 = 27 TO 39 WEEKS
 11 = 14 TO 26 WEEKS
 12 = 13 WEEKS OR LESS
 13 = NONWORKER

R-WEEKRS. 309 1 (0,5)

0 = NIU
 FULL YEAR WORKER
 1 = FULL TIME
 2 = PART TIME
 3 = FULL YEAR WORKER
 4 = PART TIME
 5 = NONWORKER

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH

R-WELKNW. 310 1 (0,7)

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = WORK EXPERIENCE WEEKS LOOKING - NONWORKERS
- 2 = NONE (NOT LOOKING FOR WORK)
- 3 = 1 TO 4 WEEKS LOOKING
- 4 = 5 TO 14 WEEKS LOOKING
- 5 = 15 TO 26 WEEKS LOOKING
- 6 = 27 TO 39 WEEKS LOOKING
- 7 = 40 OR MORE WEEKS LOOKING
- 8 = WORKERS

R-MEUEMP. 311 1 (0,9)

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = PART YEAR WORKER WEEKS LOOKING
- 2 = NONE
- 3 = 1 TO 4 WEEKS
- 4 = 5 TO 10 WEEKS
- 5 = 11 TO 14 WEEKS
- 6 = 15 TO 26 WEEKS
- 7 = 27 TO 39 WEEKS
- 8 = 40 OR MORE WEEKS
- 9 = FULL YEAR WORKER

R-PYRSN. 312 1 (0,9)

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = PART YEAR WORKER
- 2 = UNEMPLOYED
- 3 = ILL OR DISABLED
- 4 = KEEPING HOUSE
- 5 = GOING TO SCHOOL
- 6 = ARMED FORCES
- 7 = RETIRED
- 8 = OTHER
- 9 = FULL YEAR WORKER

R-EARNER. 313 1 (0,2)

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = EARNER
- 2 = NONEARNER

R-CLMK. 314 1 (0,5)

- 0 = NIU
- 1 = PRIVATE
- 2 = GOVERNMENT
- 3 = SELF-EMPLOYED
- 4 = WITHOUT PAY
- 5 = NEVER WORKED

R-WECLM. 315 1 (0,9)
 CLASS OF WORKER
 0 = NIU
 1 = AGRICULTURE
 2 = WAGE AND SALARY
 3 = SELF-EMPLOYED
 4 = UNPAID
 5 = NONAGRICULTURE
 6 = PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
 7 = OTHER PRIVATE
 8 = GOVERNMENT
 9 = SELF-EMPLOYED
 0 = UNPAID
 9 = NEVER WORKED

R-REMIND. 316 2 (00,16)
 MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS ITEM 50
 00 = NIU
 01 = AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES
 02 = MINING
 03 = CONSTRUCTION
 04 = MANUFACTURING
 05 = DURABLE GOODS
 06 = NONDURABLE GOODS
 07 = TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS & PUBLIC UTILITIES
 08 = WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE
 09 = RETAIL TRADE
 10 = FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
 11 = BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
 12 = PERSONAL SERVICES
 13 = PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
 14 = EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
 15 = ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
 16 = PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
 17 = PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
 18 = NO PREVIOUS FULL-TIME WORK EXPERIENCE

R-WE0CC. 318 2 (00,45)

ITEM 50	DETAILED OCCUPATION GROUPS
00 =	NIU
01 =	PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, & KINDRED WORKERS
02 =	ENGINEERS
03 =	PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS & RELATED PRACTITIONERS
04 =	HEALTH WORKERS, EXC. PRACTITIONERS
05 =	TEACHERS, EXC. COLLEGE
06 =	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE TECHNICIANS
07 =	OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SALARIED
08 =	OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SELF-EMPLOYED
09 =	MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM
10 =	SALARIED--MANUFACTURING
11 =	SALARIED--OTHER INDUSTRIES
12 =	SELF-EMPLOYED--RETAIL TRADE
13 =	SALES WORKERS
14 =	RETAIL TRADE
15 =	OTHER
16 =	CLERICAL WORKERS
17 =	BOOKKEEPERS
18 =	OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS
19 =	STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS, AND SECRETARIES
20 =	OTHER CLERICAL WORKERS
21 =	CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS
22 =	CARPENTERS
23 =	OTHER CONSTRUCTION CRAFTSMEN
24 =	FOREMEN (N.E.C.)
25 =	MACHINISTS AND JOB SETTERS
26 =	METAL CRAFTSMEN, EXC. MECHANICS, MACHINISTS & JOB SETTERS
27 =	MECHANICS--AUTO
28 =	MECHANICS, EXCEPT AUTO
29 =	ALL OTHER CRAFTSMEN
30 =	OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT
31 =	MINE WORKERS
32 =	MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT
33 =	OTHER DURABLE GOODS
34 =	NONDURABLE GOODS
35 =	ALL OTHER
36 =	TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES
37 =	DRIVERS AND DELIVERYMEN
38 =	ALL OTHER
39 =	NONFARM LABORERS
40 =	CONSTRUCTION
41 =	MANUFACTURING
42 =	ALL OTHER
43 =	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS
44 =	SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
45 =	CLEANING SERVICE
46 =	FOOD SERVICE
47 =	HEALTH SERVICE
48 =	PERSONAL SERVICE
49 =	PROTECTIVE SERVICE
50 =	FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS
51 =	FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS
52 =	PAID LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS
53 =	UNPAID FAMILY LABORERS
54 =	NEVER WORKED

R-MEMOCCG.

320

2

(00,13)

- MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS
- 00 = HIU
- 01 = WHITE COLLAR WORKERS
- 02 = PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS
- 03 = MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXC. FARM
- 04 = SALES WORKERS
- 05 = CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS
- 06 = BLUE COLLAR WORKERS
- 07 = CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS
- 08 = OPERATIVES, EXC. TRANSPORT
- 09 = TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES
- 10 = NONFARM LABORERS - SERVICE WORKERS
- 11 = PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS
- 12 = OTHER SERVICE WORKERS
- 13 = FARM WORKERS
- 14 = FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS
- 15 = FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS
- 16 = NO PREVIOUS FULL-TIME WORK EXPERIENCE

R-WEIND. 322 2 (00,52)

00 = NIU DETAILED INDUSTRY GROUPS ITEM 50

- 01 = GOODS PRODUCING INDUSTRIES
- 02 = AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION
- 03 = AGRICULTURAL SERVICES
- 04 = MINING
- 05 = CONSTRUCTION
- 06 = DURABLE GOODS
- 07 = DURABLE GOODS
- 08 = LUMBER
- 09 = FURNITURE
- 10 = STONE, CLAY, GLASS
- 11 = PRIMARY METALS
- 12 = FABRICATED METALS (INC. NOT SPECIFIED)
- 13 = MACHINERY, EXC. ELECT.
- 14 = ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- 15 = TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
- 16 = AUTOMOBILES
- 17 = AIRCRAFT
- 18 = OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIP.
- 19 = INSTRUMENTS
- 20 = MISCELLANEOUS
- 21 = NONDURABLE GOODS
- 22 = FOOD
- 23 = TOBACCO
- 24 = TEXTILES
- 25 = APPAREL
- 26 = PAPER
- 27 = PRINTING
- 28 = CHEMICALS
- 29 = PETROLEUM
- 30 = RUBBER AND PLASTICS
- 31 = LEATHER AND NOT SPEC. HFR.
- 32 = SERVICE PRODUCING INDUSTRIES
- 33 = TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC UTILITIES
- 34 = RAILROAD AND RAILWAY EXPRESS
- 35 = OTHER TRANSPORTATION
- 36 = COMMUNICATIONS
- 37 = OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
- 38 = TRADE
- 39 = WHOLESALE
- 40 = RETAIL
- 41 = EATING AND DRINKING PLACES
- 42 = OTHER RETAIL
- 43 = FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE
- 44 = BANKING AND OTHER FINANCE
- 45 = INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE
- 46 = PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD SERVICES
- 47 = MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES
- 48 = BUSINESS AND REPAIR
- 49 = BUSINESS
- 50 = REPAIR
- 51 = PERSONAL SERVICES, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
- 52 = ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION
- 53 = PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
- 54 = MEDICAL, EXC. HOSPITALS
- 55 = HOSPITALS

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

R-PINCOM. 324 2 (00,28)

44 = WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS
 45 = EDUCATIONAL
 46 = OTHER PROFESSIONAL
 47 = FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
 48 = POSTAL
 49 = OTHER FEDERAL
 50 = STATE
 51 = LOCAL
 52 = NEVER WORKED

PERSON'S INCOME RECODE

00 = NIU
 01 = NONE
 02 = LOSS
 03 \$1 TO 999
 04 \$1000 TO 1999
 05 \$2000 TO 2499
 06 \$2500 TO 2999
 07 \$3000 TO 3499
 08 \$3500 TO 3999
 09 \$4000 TO 4999
 10 \$5000 TO 5999
 11 \$6000 TO 6999
 12 \$7000 TO 7499
 13 \$7500 TO 7999
 14 \$8000 TO 8499
 15 \$8500 TO 8999
 16 \$9000 TO 9999
 17 \$10000 TO 12499
 18 \$12500 TO 14999
 19 \$15000 TO 17499
 20 \$17500 TO 19999
 21 \$20000 TO 24999
 22 \$25000 TO 29999
 23 \$30000 TO 34999
 24 \$35000 TO 39999
 25 \$40000 TO 49999
 26 \$50000 TO 59999
 27 \$60000 TO 74999
 28 \$75000 AND OVER

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

R-HIGREG. 329 1 (1,6)

REGION OF RESIDENCE IN 1975 - MIGRATION

1 = NORTHEAST

2 = NORTH CENTRAL

3 = SOUTH

4 = WEST

5 = ABROAD

6 = NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE

R-UAC-PL-DS. 330 1 (0,4)

0 = NIU, NORTHOVER

1 = CENTRAL CITY

2 = SMSA BALANCE

3 = NON SMSA

4 = NOT IDENTIFIABLE

CHARACTER POSITION 331 SEE PP-RECTYP.

-LINE-NUMBER. 332 2 (0,39)

CHARACTER POSITIONS 334-335 ARE PADDING

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS (THROUGH CHARACTER POSITION 287) REFER TO MIGRATION QUESTIONS FROM THE MARCH SUPPLEMENT

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

HIG-STATE. 337 2 (0,98)

- 11 = MAINE
- 12 = NEW HAMPSHIRE
- 13 = VERMONT
- 14 = MASSACHUSETTS
- 15 = RHODE ISLAND
- 16 = CONNECTICUT
- 21 = NEW YORK
- 22 = NEW JERSEY
- 23 = PENNSYLVANIA
- 31 = OHIO
- 32 = INDIANA
- 33 = ILLINOIS
- 34 = MICHIGAN
- 35 = WISCONSIN
- 41 = MINNESOTA
- 42 = IOWA
- 43 = MISSOURI
- 44 = NORTH DAKOTA
- 45 = SOUTH DAKOTA
- 46 = NEBRASKA
- 47 = KANSAS
- 51 = DELAWARE
- 52 = MARYLAND
- 53 = DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- 54 = VIRGINIA
- 55 = WEST VIRGINIA
- 56 = NORTH CAROLINA
- 57 = SOUTH CAROLINA
- 58 = GEORGIA
- 59 = FLORIDA
- 61 = KENTUCKY
- 62 = TENNESSEE
- 63 = ALABAMA
- 64 = MISSISSIPPI
- 71 = ARKANSAS
- 72 = LOUISIANA
- 73 = OKLAHOMA
- 74 = TEXAS
- 81 = MONTANA
- 82 = IDAHO
- 83 = WYOMING
- 84 = COLORADO
- 85 = NEW MEXICO
- 86 = ARIZONA
- 87 = UTAH
- 88 = NEVADA
- 91 = WASHINGTON
- 92 = OREGON
- 93 = CALIFORNIA
- 94 = ALASKA
- 95 = HAWAII
- 98 = OVERSEAS

HIG-SAME. 339 1 (0,2)

- 0 = NIV
 - 1 = YES
 - 2 = NO
- LIVING IN SAME HOUSE ?
MARCH, 1980

UAC-PL-REC.	340	1	(0,3)	0 = NIU, NONMOVER 1 = SMSA 2 = NON SMSA 3 = NOT IDENTIFIABLE
				RESIDENCE IN 1980
HTRI-REC.	341	2	(1,9)	1 = NONMOVER 2 = SMSA TO SMSA 3 = SMSA TO NON SMSA 4 = NON SMSA TO SMSA 5 = NON SMSA TO NON SMSA 6 = ABROAD TO SMSA 7 = ABROAD TO NON SMSA 8 = NIU (CHILDREN < 2 YRS OLD) 9 = NOT IDENTIFIABLE
				RESIDENCE IN 1980 TO RESIDENCE IN 1981
PENSION-PLN.	343	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = EMPLOYER HAS PENSION PLAN 2 = EMPLOYER DID NOT HAVE PENSION PLAN
INCL-IN-PP.	344	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = INCLUDED IN PENSION PLAN AT WORK 2 = NOT INCLUDED IN PENSION PLAN AT WORK
INCL-IN-GH.	345	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = INCLUDED IN EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH PLAN 2 = NOT INCLUDED IN EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH PLAN
PAID-GH.	346	1	(0,3)	0 = NIU 1 = EMPLOYER PAID FOR HEALTH PLAN 2 = EMPLOYER PAID FOR PART HEALTH PLAN 3 = EMPLOYER DID NOT PAY FOR HEALTH PLAN
WHO-ELSE-GH.	347	1	(0,5)	0 = NIU 1 = SPOUSE ALSO COVERED 2 = CHILDREN) ALSO COVERED 3 = SPOUSE AND CHILD(REN) ALSO COVERED 4 = NO ONE ELSE COVERED 5 = OTHER COMBINATION OF PERSONS ALSO COVERED
COVERED-GH.	348	1	(1,2)	1 = COVERED BY GROUP HEALTH(EDITED) 2 = NOT COVERED
HAVE-MC-YN.	349	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = YES(COVERED BY MEDICARE) 2 = NOT NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE
COVERED-MC.	350	1	(1,2)	1 = COVERED BY MEDICARE(EDITED) 2 = NOT COVERED

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

HAVE-MD-YN.	351	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = YES(COVERED BY MEDICAID) 1 = YES(COVERED BY MEDICAID) 2 = NO(NOT COVERED)
COVERED-MD.	352	1	(1,2)	1 = COVERED BY MEDICAID(EDITED) 2 = NOT COVERED
HAVE-CP-YN.	353	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = YES(COVERED BY CHAMPUS OR MILITARY HEALTH CARE) 2 = NO(NOT COVERED)
COVERED-CP.	354	1	(1,2)	1 = COVERED BY CHAMPUS OR MILITARY HEALTH CARE(EDITED) 2 = NOT COVERED
HAVE-HI-YN.	355	1	(0,2)	0 = NIU 1 = YES(HAD OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE) 2 = NO(DID NOT HAVE OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE)
PADDING	356	1		
WHO-ELSE-HI.	357	1	(0,5)	0 = NIU 1 = SPOUSE ALSO COVERED 2 = CHILD(REN) ALSO COVERED 3 = SPOUSE AND CHILDREN ALSO COVERED 4 = NO ONE ELSE COVERED 5 = OTHER COMBINATION ALSO COVERED
- PADDING	361	1		
- PADDING	362	2		
- PADDING	364	1		

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

PADDING 365 4
 PADDING 369 3
 PADDING 372 11

PADDING 383 1
 PADDING 384 1
 PADDING 385 1
 PADDING 386 1

: THE FOLLOWING PORTION OF THE PERSONS RECORD DEFINES THE APRIL 1982
 : CPS SUPPLEMENT

SCREENER. 392 1 (0,2) I-29B (82CPS)
 1=FEMALE,18+
 2=OTHER

MARITAL. 393 1 (0,5) I-29B
 0=NTU
 1=MARRIED
 2=WIDOWED
 3=DIVORCED
 4=SEPARATED
 5=NEVER MARRIED

NEV-MAR-CHD. 394 1 (0,2) I-30
 0=NTU
 (NEVER-MAR)
 1=EVER HAD CHD
 2=HAS NOT

TIMES-MAR. 395 1 (0,2) I-31
 0=NTU
 1=MORE THAN ONCE
 2=ONLY ONCE

VALID RANGE (MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME	POSITION	LENGTH	VALID RANGE (MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION
DIV-STATUS.	396	1	(0,2) 0=NIU 1=EVER DIVORCED 2=NOT EVER DIV I-32
DIV-SEP-MON.	397	2	(0,12) 0=NIU MONTH OF DIV/SEP 1=JAN 2=FEB ETC I-33
DIV-SEP-YR.	399	2	(0,99) 0=NIU #=YR OF DIV/SEP I-33
MAR-MONTH.	401	2	(0,12) 0=NIU MONTH OF MAR. 1=JAN 2=FEB ETC I-34
MAR-YEAR.	403	2	(0,99) 0=NIU #=YEAR OF MAR. I-34
CHILDREN.	405	1	(0,2) 0=NIU 1=HAD OR ADOPTED (ALL BUT CHILDREN) 2=NEVER HAD CHD (NEV-MAR) I-35
NUM-CHD.	406	1	(0,4) 0=NIU 1=ONE CHD 2=TWO CHD ETC 4=FOUR PLUS CHD I-36
CHECK-I37.	407	1	(0,2) 0=NIU 1=OTHER HH MEMBERS 20 YRS OR UNDER PRESENT 2=NO OTHER HH MEMBERS 20 YRS OR UNDER I-37
CHECK-I38.	408	1	(0,2) 0=NIU 1=NEVER MARRIED 2=ALL OTHER I-38

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

CID-IN-HH.	409	1	(0,2)	I-39 0=NIU 1=OWN CHD IN HH 2=NO OWN CHD INHH
MUMCH-IN-HH.	410	1	(0,4)	I-39 (82 NEW) 0=NIU FOR NEV MAR ONLY 1=ONE CHD 2=TWO CHD 3=THREE CHD 4=FOUR OR MORE CHD
PATERNITY.	411	1	(0,5)	I-40 0=NIU #CHD FATHERED BY MOST RECENT DIV/SEP HUSBAND 1=NONE CHD 2=ONE CHD 3=TWO CHD 4=THREE CHD 5=FOUR PLUS CHD
CHD-SUPP.	412	1	(0,2)	I-41 0=NIU 1=CHD SUPPORT AGREED TO OR AWARDED 2=NO CHD SUPPORT
TYP-AGREEMT.	413	1	(0,3)	I-41 0=NIU CHD SUPPORT BY 1=VOL WRITTEN AGREEMENT 2=COURT ORDERED 3=OTHER
TYP-PAYMT.	414	1	(0,3)	I-42 0=NIU CHD SUPP. REC. 1=DIRECTLY 2=THROUGH COURT 3=OTHER METHOD

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

CHD-SUPP-YR.	415	1	(0,2)	I-43 0=NIU 1=SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE CHD SUP IN 1981 2=NOT SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE CHD SUP IN 1981
FREQ-RECVD.	416	1	(0,4)	I-44 0=NIU CHD SUP REC'D: 1=REGULARLY 2=OCCASIONALLY 3=SELDOOM 4=NEVER
CAUSE-IRREG.	417	1	(0,4)	I-45 0=NIU PAYMENTS IRREG BECAUSE FATHER: 1=REFUSED 2=NOT LOCATABLE 3=OTHER REASON 4=DON'T KNOW
CHD-SUP-DUE.	418	5	(0,99999)	I-46 0=NIU #=\$ AMT CHD SUPP SUPPOSED TO REC IN 1981
NO-CHD-SUPP.	423	1	(0,1)	I-47 0=NIU 1=NONE RECEIVED
CHD-SUP-REC.	424	5	(0,99999)	I-47 0=NIU #=\$ AMT CHD SUPP RECEIVED IN 1981
OCSE-CONT.	429	1	(0,2)	I-48 (82 NEM) 0=NIU HAVE YOU CONTACTED A CHD SUP ENFORCEMENT OFFICE FOR HELP IN OBTAINING CHD SUPP 1=YES 2=NO

VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

POSITION LENGTH

ITEM NAME

OCSE-HELP.	430	1	(0,2)	I-49 (82 NEW) 0=NIU DID YOU RECEIVE HELP 1=YES 2=NO
OCSE-LOC.	431	1	(0,1)	I-50 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=HELP LOCATE FATHER
OCSE-PAT.	432	1	(0,1)	I-50 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=HELP ESTABLISH PATERNITY
OCSE-OBL.	433	1	(0,1)	I-50 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=HELP ESTABLISH SUPPORT OBLIGATION
OCSE-ENF.	434	1	(0,1)	I-50 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=HELP ENFORCE SUPPORT ORDER
OCSE-COLL.	435	1	(0,1)	I-50 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=HELP OBTAIN COLLECTION
OCSE-OTH.	436	1	(0,1)	I-50 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1= RECEIVED SOME OTHER TYPE OF HELP
CHECK-151.	437	1	(0,2)	I-51 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=ENTRY OR NA (NOT ANSWERABLE) IN ITEM 47 2=ALL OTHERS
CS-OCSE.	438	1	(0,2)	I-52 (82 NEW) 0=NIU 1=YES--RECEIVED SUPPORT AS A RESULT OF OCSE EFFORTS 2=NO
DOL-OCSE.	439	5	(0,99999)	I-53 (82 NEW) 0=NIU * AMOUNT CHD SUPPORT RECEIVED AS A RESULT OF OCSE EFFORTS

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

ALL-OCSE.	444	1	(0,1)	0=NIU 1=ALL CHD SUPPORT RECEIVED AS A RESULT OF OCSE EFFORTS	I-53 (82 NEW)
AFDC.	445	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=RECEIVED AFDC (ADC) IN 1981 2=DID NOT RECEIVE AFDC (ADC) IN 1981	I-54 (82 NEW)
AFDC-MO.	446	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=RECEIVED AFDC (ADC) EVERY MONTH IN 1981 2=DID NOT RECEIVE AFDC (ADC) EVERY MONTH IN 1981	I-55 (82 NEW)
CHECK-I49.	447	1	(0,2)	0=NIU CHECK-I56. 1=NEVER MARRIED 2=ALL OTHER	I-56
ALI-MAINT.	448	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=ALIMONY/MAINT PAY AGREED TO OR AWARDED 2=ALIMONY/MAINT NOT AGREED TO OR AWARDED	I-57
AGREEM-TYP.	449	1	(0,3)	0=NIU 1=VOL WRITTEN AGREEMENT 2=COURT ORDERED 3=OTHER	I-57
ALI-MAIN-YR.	450	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=SUPPOSED TO REC ALIMONY/MAINT IN 1981 2=NOT TO REC ALI/MAINT IN 1981	I-58
RECPT-FREQ.	451	1	(0,4)	0=NIU ALI/MAIN RECD: 1=REGULARLY 2=OCCASIONALLY 3=SELDOM 4=NEVER	I-59

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

IRREG-CAUSE.	452	1	(0,4)	I-60 0=NIU PAYMENTS IRREG BECAUSE HUSBAND: 1=REFUSED 2=NOT LOCATABLE 3=OTHER REASON 4=DON'T KNOW
ALIMONY-INC.	453	1	(0,1)	I-61(462) 0=NIU ALIMONY INCLUDED IN CHD SUPP PAYMT
ALIMONY-DUE.	454	5	(0,99999)	I-61 0=NIU #=\$ AMT ALIMONY SUPPOSED TO REC IN 1981
NO-ALIMONY.	459	1	(0,2)	I-62 0=NIU 1=NONE RECEIVED 2=INCLUDED IN CHILD SUPPORT
ALIMONY-REC.	460	5	(0,99999)	I-62 0=NIU #=\$ AMT ALI REC
CHECK-156.	465	1	(0,2)	I-63 0=NIU CHECK-I63 1=SEPARATED 2=ALL OTHER (EXCEPT NEV MARRIED, WHICH ARE NIU)
CASH-SETTL.	466	1	(0,1)	I-64 0=NIU 1=ONE TIME CASH SETTLEMENT
SOME-OTHER.	467	1	(0,1)	I-64 0=NIU 1=SOME OTHER TYPE OF SETTLEMENT
NO-SETTLMT.	468	1	(0,1)	I-64 0=NIU 1=NO SET REACHED

ITEM NAME POSITION LENGTH VALID RANGE(MIN,MAX) & DESCRIPTION

LF-ITEM65.	469	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=WORKING AT TIME OF DIV/SEP I-65 (82 NEW)
LF-ITEM66.	470	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=WORKING AT TIME OF DIV/SEP: 2=WORKED 35 OR MORE HOURS PER WEEK 2=WORKED LESS THAN 35 HOURS PER WEEK I-66 (82 NEW)
LF-ITEM67.	471	1	(0,2)	0=NIU 1=ON LAYOFF OR LOOKING FOR WORK 2=HOT ON LAYOFF OR LOOKING FOR WORK I-67 (82 NEW)
-MATCH-VAL.	472	2	(0,48)	THIS STRING CONTAINS THE MATCH VALUE FOR MARCH AND APRIL 1982 RECORDS IF: VALUE= 32 OR 48; THEN: THERE WAS AN EXACT MATCH IF: VALUE= 16,24,28,30,31,40,44,46 OR 47; THEN: THERE WAS A MATCH, BUT ALL CHARACTERISTICS WERE NOT MATCHED IF: VALUE NOT EQUAL ANY VALUES ABOVE, THEN: THERE WAS NO MATCH
-MATRIX-Z.	474	1	(1,2)	NOTE: THIS MATRIX IDENTIFIED THE RECORDS THAT REQUIRED FULL ALLOCATION OF APRIL ALIHOBY AND CHILD SUPPORT DATA FULL ALLOCATION MAY HAVE BEEN NECESSARY BECAUSE OF APRIL NON RESPONSE OR A NON MATCH TO THE MARCH RECORD 0=NIU 1=FULL ALLOCATION REQUIRED 2=FULL ALLOCATION NOT REQUIRED

CHARACTER POSITIONS 475-480 ARE PADDING

GLOSSARY

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1982 MATCH FILE

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, North Central, West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

NORTH CENTRAL REGION

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
New Mexico
Utah
Wyoming

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

095

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

GLOSSARY

Current Population Survey, March/April 1982 Match File:
Alimony and Child Support

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over. Prior to 1980, the adult universe was 14 years old and over.

Alimony. Data on the award of alimony or maintenance payments were collected from women 18 years or older who were ever-divorced or currently separated as of spring 1982. Information on reciprocity status and payment amounts was obtained from those women who reported that they were awarded or had agreements to receive alimony payments in 1981. The data are limited to payments received from the most recent divorce or separation.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. Only supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Child Support. Data on award of child support payments were collected from women 18 years or older with children under 21 years of age whose father was not living in the household as of spring 1982. Information on reciprocity and amount of payments was obtained from women who reported that they were awarded or had agreements to receive child support payments in 1981. Payment amounts were limited to only those from the last divorce or separation.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level--Federal, State, and local; self-employed, incorporated; self-employed on farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed, incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of

097

their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment.

Education. (See Years of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Related questions asked about (1) reciprocity since October 1, 1981, (2) type of payment received, (3) total amount received during the reference period, and (4) the principal type of heating fuel used by the household.

ESR (Employment Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 14 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received

from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March 1982 CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during 1981. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during 1981. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during 1981 and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in 1981 and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked this year to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own. These items were last asked in March 1980.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing five or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Years of School Completed.)

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the supplement weight of the householder.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Husband in Armed Forces. When a woman is reported as married but her husband is not enumerated as a member of the same household, an additional question is asked to determine whether her husband is in the Armed Forces. This additional probe is unique to the March CPS only. Women who are reported as separated are not asked the additional question.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular

contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

When an indefinite amount is reported by the respondent, a specific value is assigned whenever possible. If the indefinite amount is reported in terms of a range, the midpoint of the range is assigned (i.e., \$10,000 to \$15,000 is coded as \$12,500). Open-ended amounts are converted to designated specific amounts; e.g., over \$10,000 may be coded as \$15,000.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies are based on income tax returns or other official records and records reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable

merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as aid to families with dependent children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension programs for their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employee if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a former spouse for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives or friends other than the former husband or wife is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time civilian job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they are laid off. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth or eighth month in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1970 Census of Population has been used to code March CPS data since 1971. For detailed information on I & O of multiple job holders, see the May supplement to the CPS.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Character Position

Subject		Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	3-digit detailed	P 49-51	P 151-153
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 52-53	P 322-323
Occupation	Major Group Recode	N/A	P 316-317
	3-digit detailed	P 56-58	P 154-156
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 54-55	P 318-319
	Major Group Recode	N/A	P 320-321
Class of Worker		P 59	P 314,315

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications--employment status recode (ESR)= 4.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 14 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Employment Status Recode (ESR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 12 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.
2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or

being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an ESR code of 3 in character 12 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

- a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
 - b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
 - c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
 - d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a fulltime job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.
3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an ESR code of 4-7 in character 12 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March/April Supplement Weight. The supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Air Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Air Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March 1982 CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during 1981. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to

meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules--aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy--persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March 1982 CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during 1981. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March 1982 CPS and the place of residence in March 1981.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of these inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1981?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and persons abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory charges are considered in determining records to reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who does not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward; a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his/her spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The file includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons. The file includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-Year Work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the March 1982 CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during 1981.

Population Coverage. The population covered includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981. The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual, prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$9,287 in 1981. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 133, "Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: 1980."

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 25 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local

funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low-income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March 1982 CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March 1982 rather than reciprocity status during 1981.

Race. The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and Other races. The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in combination with the Black population.

Receipts Not Counted as Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies, is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and

reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for nonprofit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between reciprocity of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the March 1982 CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Secondary Individual. A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily householders and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Spanish Origin. Persons of Spanish origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Supplement Weight. See March/April Supplement Weight.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated Individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a male served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 0 Females, children under 15
- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit.

Wages or Salary. The term is defined as the total money received for work performed as an employee during the calendar year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses

earned before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. (See Income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)


Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any civilian work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Years of School Completed. Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade is finished. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

QUESTIONNAIRE FACSIMILES

Facsimile of Basic Questionnaire

<p>INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Only CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>FORM CPS-1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY</p> <p>Form Approved - G.M.B. No. 0607-0049 Postnet 28.1:1</p>	<p>CONTROL NUMBER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 50px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">PSU</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">SEGMENT</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">SERIAL</td> </tr> </table>	PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL
PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL			
<p>LINE NO. OF HHOLD RESP.</p> <p>NON HHOLD RESPONDENT <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Specify and Send Incomplete)</i></p>					
<p>INTERVIEW</p> <p>ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS (Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Z1A-E in the CPS-1.....</p> <p>NONINTERVIEW</p> <p>TYPE A <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>TYPE B</p> <p>HOUSEHOLD ENTIRELY OCCUPIED BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>TYPE C <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>(SEND INTER COMM)</i></p>	<p>CURRENT</p>				

TELEPHONE HOLD
(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
CPS-005 being held for followup

CURRENT

POPULATION

SURVEY

MARCH 1962

Page 1

FIRST CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

FIFTH CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

SECOND CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

SIXTH CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

THIRD CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

SEVENTH CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

FOURTH CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

EIGHTH CHILD										
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Central Card Item 14b)	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	18I. ORIGIN	18J. PARENT'S LINE NO.	OFFICE USE ONLY				
0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0	Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>	0 0	0 0					
1		1 1	18H. RACE	1 1	1 1					
2		2 2	1. White <input type="radio"/>	2 2	2 2					
3		3 3	2. Black <input type="radio"/>	3 3	3 3					
4	Own child <input type="radio"/>	4 4	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/>	4 4	4 4					
5	Brother/sister <input type="radio"/>	5 5	4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/>	5 5	5 5					
6	Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/>	6 6	5. Other <input type="radio"/>	6 6	6 6					
7	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	7 7		7 7	7 7	Fam. Rel.	Type			
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN res. in household <input type="radio"/>	8 8		8 8	8 8	Child <input type="radio"/>	Sec. I <input type="radio"/>			
9		9 9		9 9	9 9	O.R. <input type="radio"/>	Sec. F <input type="radio"/>			
						Sub. F <input type="radio"/>				

1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM		FORM CPS-1		U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census		2. SAMPLE		3. CONTROL NUMBER							
Only CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable) First CPS-1 of continuation h'ld. <input type="checkbox"/> (Name on this page) Second CPS-1 of continuation h'ld. <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe from 2-13 from first CPS-1) Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/>		CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY Form Approved - G.S.B. No. 0607-0049		MARCH 1967		A B C D E O O O O O									
MONTH	YEAR	4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS				6. LAND USEAGE	6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSE-HOLD NO.					
C C C C C C C C C C O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O	HOUSING UNIT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER UNIT <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not <input type="checkbox"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming or boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming house <input type="checkbox"/> Tent site or trailer site <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer <input type="checkbox"/> Other not HU (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/>				(TRANSCRIBE from CC Item 10 or 11) A O O O B O 1 (FW 1 5a) C C 1 5a) 3 3 3 4 4 4	O O I I I 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4	O O O I I I 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4	O O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4	O O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4					
10. INTERVIEWER CODE		11. DATE COMPLETED		12. LINE NO. OF HHOLD RESP.		6. FARM SALES		7. SEGMENT NO.		8. SERIAL NO.					
A B C D E F G H J K L M C C C C C C C C C C O : 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		I I O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		I 2 3 4 5 6 Non. h'ld. resp. (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/> (Send from Census)		(TRANSCRIBE from CC Item 12) 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 A O 7 7 7 7 7 7 B O 8 8 8 8 8 8 C O 9 9 9 9 9 9 D O									
13. TYPE INTERVIEW		NONINTERVIEW				14. REASON		15. RACE		16. This unit is intended for occupancy:					
Noninterview <input type="checkbox"/> Personal <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - regular <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - callback <input type="checkbox"/> ICR filed <input type="checkbox"/>		TYPE A TYPE B TYPE C (Send from Census)				14. (Mark reason and race.) No one home <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily absent <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/>		15. Whites <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> All other <input type="checkbox"/>		16. Vacant - regular <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant - storage of h'ld furniture <input type="checkbox"/> Temp. occ. by persons with URE <input type="checkbox"/> Unit fit or to be demolished <input type="checkbox"/> Under construction, not ready <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to temp. business or storage <input type="checkbox"/> Occ. by Armed Force members or persons under 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied tent site or trailer site <input type="checkbox"/> Permit granted, construction not started <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify below) <input type="checkbox"/>		16. Demolished <input type="checkbox"/> House or trailer moved <input type="checkbox"/> Outside segment <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to permanent business or storage <input type="checkbox"/> Merged <input type="checkbox"/> Condemned <input type="checkbox"/> Built after April 1, 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> Unused line of listing sheet <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/>		17. This unit is intended for occupancy: Year round <input type="checkbox"/> (FW HVS if HU in Item 4) By migratory workers <input type="checkbox"/> (FW Item 17 below if HU in Item 4) Seasonally <input type="checkbox"/> 17. This unit is intended for occupancy: Summer only <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe as instructed on back of Census Card.) Winter only <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Describe below) <input type="checkbox"/>	
26. TENURE		27. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME				28A. Interviewer Check Item		28B. Interviewer Check Item		28C. Interviewer Check Item					
(Transcribe from Census Card Item 9) Owned or being bought <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent <input type="checkbox"/>		A O E O I O M O B O F O J O N O C O G O K O D O H O L O				Is Spanish origin (Codes 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 14+ in this household? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 28B) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to CPS-665)		Did (Read name of Reference Person), live at this address during the week of November 18, 1967? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (FW 28C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to CPS-665)		Is reference person's origin code 10 through 17? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to CPS-665) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 28D)		Did any of the following household members live here during the week of November 18, 1967? (Read all household member names with codes 18-17 in item 25.) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to CPS-665)			
28. REMINDER		29. CODER NUMBER				29A. REMINDER		29B. REMINDER		29C. REMINDER					
FW Items 18A-18L on pages 2, 5, 7, 9, and 11		A B C D E F G H J K L M O O O O O O O O O O O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				A B C D E F G H J K L M O O O O O O O O O O O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9									

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -

Working (Show to 20A) WK C
 Keeping house I C
 Going to school H C
 or something else? S C
 Working (Show to 20A) WK C
 With a job but not at work J C
 Looking for work LK C
 Keeping house H C
 Going to school H C
 Unable to work (Show to 24) U C
 Retired R C
 Other (Specify) OT C

20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Have: If farm or business operator or lab., not attend school work)

Yes No (Go to 21)

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

40° (Ship to Item 23)
 -34 (Go to 20C)
 35-46 C (Go to 20D)

20C. Does ... USUALLY work 36 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes What is the reason ... worked less than 36 hours LAST WEEK?
 No What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 36 hours a week?
 (Mark the appropriate reason)

Stuck work C
 Material shortage C
 Part or machine repair C
 New job started during week C
 Job terminated during week C
 C. I'd find any part-time work C
 Holiday (Legal or religious) C
 Labor dispute C
 Bad weather C
 Own illness C
 On vacation C
 Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. C
 Did not want full-time work C
 Full-time work week under 35 hours C
 Other reason (Specify) C

(Ship to 23 and enter job worked at last week)

20D. Did ... work any quarters or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes How many extra hours did ... work?
 No

(Correct 20A if last time not already deducted, if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C, otherwise, skip to 23.)

20E. Did ... work any quarters or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes How many extra hours did ... work?
 No

(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)

20F. Did ... work any quarters or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes How many extra hours did ... work?
 No

(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)

21. (If in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes No (Go to 22)

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?

Own illness C
 On vacation C
 Bad weather C
 Labor dispute C
 New job to begin within 30 days (Ship to 22B and 22C)
 Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) (Ship to 22C)
 Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) (Ship to 22C)
 Other (Specify) C

21B. Is ... getting wages or salary for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

Yes C
 No C
 Self-employed C

21C. Does ... usually work 36 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes C
 No C

(Ship to 23 and enter job held last week)

22. (If L.E. in 19, Skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes No (Go to 24)

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all that apply; do not read last.)

Checked with - sub. employ. agency C
 gen. employ. agency C
 employer directly C
 friends or relatives C
 Placed or answered ads. C
 Nothing (Ship to 24) C
 Other (Specify in mean, e.g., CETA, union or prof. register, etc.) C

22B. Why did ... start looking for work? Was it because ... lost or quit a job at that time (year) or was there some other reason?

Last job C
 Quit job C
 Left school C
 Invented temporary work C
 Other (Specify in mean) C

22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work?

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

2) How many weeks ago was ... laid off?

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work?

Full Part

22E. Is there any reason why ... could not take a job LAST WEEK?

Yes C
 No C

Already has a job C
 Temporary illness C
 Going to school C
 Other (Specify in mean) C

22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

Within last 12 months (Specify) C
 (Month)

One to five years ago C
 More than 5 years ago C
 Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more C
 Never worked at all C
 (SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Also enter last full time common job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")

23. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is:
 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, or 8 (End questions)
 1 or 5 (Go to 24A)

24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, other full- or part-time?

Within past 12 months C
 1 up to 2 years ago C
 2 up to 3 years ago C (Go to 24B)
 3 up to 4 years ago C
 4 up to 5 years ago C
 6 or more years ago C (Ship to 24C)
 Never worked C

24B. Why did ... leave that job?

Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school C
 Health C
 Retirement or old age C
 Seasonal job completed C
 Slack work or business conditions C
 Temporary C
 Nonseasonal job completed C
 Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) C
 Other C

24C. Does ... work a regular job now, either full- or part-time?

Yes C
 Maybe - it depends (Specify in mean) C (Go to 24D)
 No C (Ship to 24E)
 Don't know C

24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work?

Believe no work available in line of work or area C
 Couldn't find any work C
 Lack new openings C
 Learning, skills or experience C
 Employers think too young or too old C
 Other pers. handicaps in finding job C
 Can't arrange child care C
 Family responsibilities C
 In school or other training C
 Ill health, physical disability C
 Other (Specify in mean) C
 Don't know C

24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

Yes C
 It depends (Specify in mean) C
 No C
 Don't know C
 (If entry to 24B, describe job in 23 otherwise, end questions.)

25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is:
 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (End questions)
 1 or 5 (Go to 25A)

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

Yes (Go to 25C)
 No (Ship to 25D)

25C. How much does ... earn per hour?

Dollars	Cents
0	0
1	0
1	1
1	2
1	3
1	4
1	5
1	6
1	7
1	8
1	9

(Ask 25D)

25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commission, or tips usually received.

Dollars	Cents
0	0
1	0
1	1
1	2
1	3
1	4
1	5
1	6
1	7
1	8
1	9

(End questions)

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)

23B. What kind of business or industry is that? (For example: TV and radio only, retail store owner, State Labor Dept., farm.)

23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sets sets, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)

23E. Was this person

An employee of PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. P C
 A FEDERAL government employee F C (Go to 23F)
 A STATE government employee S C
 A LOCAL government employee L C
 Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm C
 Is the business incorporated? Yes I C
 No SE C (End questions)
 Working WITHOUT PAY in bus., or farm WP C
 NEVER WORKED NEV C

23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Entry for NA in item 20A (Go to 25 at top of page)
 Entry for NA in item 21B (Go to 25 at top of page)
 All other cases (End questions)

INDUSTRY

0	0	A	C
1	1	B	C
2	2	C	C
3	3	D	O
4	4	E	O
5	5	F	O
6	6	G	O
7	7	H	O
8	8	J	O
9	9	K	O
		L	O
Ref.	0	M	O

OCCUPATION

0	0	H	O	
1	1	I	P	O
2	2	E	Q	O
3	3	R	O	
4	4	S	O	
5	5	T	O	
6	6	U	O	
7	7	V	O	
8	8	W	O	
9	9	X	O	
		Y	O	
Ref.	0	Z	O	

18A. LINE NO.	POPULATION STATUS	18B. RELATIONSHIP (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE	18D. MARITAL STATUS	18E. SEX AND VETERAN STATUS	18F. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18G. GRADE COMPLETED	18H. RACE	18I. ORIGIN
0	0	Citizen 14+	0	Married - civilian spouse present ... 0	Male (Also Mark Vet. Status)	E H C		1. White ... 0	0 0
1	1		1	Married - Armed Forces spouse present ... 0	Female ... 0	I I I	Yes	2. Black ... 0	1 1 1
2	2	Reference Person WITH other relatives in household ... 0	2	Married - spouse absent in Armed Forces ... 0	Vietnam Era ... 0	2 2 2	No	3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo ... 0	2 2 2
3	3	Reference Person with NO other relatives in household ... 0	3	Married - spouse absent other reasons (Exclude separated) ... 0	Korean War ... 0	3 3 3		4. Asian or Pacific Is. ... 0	3 3 3
4	4	Husband ... 0	4	Widowed ... 0	World War II ... 0	4 4 4		5. Other ... 0	4 4 4
5	5	Wife ... 0	5	Divorced ... 0	World War I ... 0	5 5 5			5 5 5
6	6	Own child ... 0	6	Separated ... 0	Other Service ... 0	6 6 6			6 6 6
7	7	Parent ... 0	7	Never married ... 0	Nonveteran ... 0	7 7 7			7 7 7
8	8	Brother/Sister ... 0	8			8 8 8			8 8 8
9	9	Other rel. of Ref. Person ... 0	9			9 9 9			9 9 9
		Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household ... 0							
		Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN relatives in household ... 0							
OFFICE USE ONLY			18J. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18K. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18L. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (Transcribe from at Item 26a)				
Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6			0 0	0 0	[]				
Fam. Rel. Type			1 1	1 1	0 None				
Ref. Person	C	Sec. Ind.	2 2	2 2	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
Spouse	C	Sec. Fam.	3 3	3 3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Child	0	Sub. Fam.	4 4	4 4	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				
Other rel.	0	Pr. Ind.	5 5	5 5	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3				
			6 6	6 6	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4				
			7 7	7 7	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5				
			8 8	8 8	6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6				
			9 9	9 9	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7				
			None	None	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8				
			C	C	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9				

REMINDER
If last person, go to Item 28A on page 3; then fill corresponding transcription item 18A, 18C, and 18E on the CP3-085 for this person.

0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire

1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM		FORM CPS-885	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS		3. CONTROL NUMBER			
Only CPS-885 for household <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page) First CPS-885 of continuation H/M <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe name) Second CPS-885 of continuation H/M <input type="checkbox"/> (2, 6-8, 13) Third, fourth, etc CPS-885 <input type="checkbox"/> (From first CPS-885)		CPS - 885 INCOME SUPPLEMENT		6. FBI NO. 7. SEGMENT NO. 8. SERIAL NO. 9. HOUSE HOLD NO.				
10. INTERVIEWER CODE A B C D E F G H J K L M O O O O O O O O O O P 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Q 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 0607-0354 MARCH 1982		11. FBI NO. 12. SEGMENT NO. 13. SERIAL NO. 14. HOUSE HOLD NO.				
13. TYPE INTERVIEW (CPS-888) <input type="checkbox"/> Personal (Fill 13A below) <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> Type A Noninterview (Transcribe items 1, 3, 6-10 on this page)		INTRODUCTION (Optional) We have just completed the questions about employment and unemployment. Each March, the Census Bureau also collects information about the economic situation of Americans and their families for the previous year. I am going to ask these questions now. We don't expect all answers to be perfect, but please think about each question and answer it the best you can.		15. FBI NO. 16. SEGMENT NO. 17. SERIAL NO. 18. HOUSE HOLD NO.				
13A. DESCRIPTION OF LONGEST JOB (Items 47A-E) IN THIS CPS-885: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				19. FBI NO. 20. SEGMENT NO. 21. SERIAL NO. 22. HOUSE HOLD NO.				
77. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM TENURE (from General Card item 9) Owned or being bought <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent <input type="checkbox"/>		84. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Owned marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 87) Rented or no cash rent marked in 77 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		81. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Since October 1, 1981, has the household received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 92) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (End questions)				
78. How many housing units are in the structure? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10+ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3-4 <input type="checkbox"/>		85. Is the house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 87) No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		82. Were these payments made in the form of checks, coupons, or vouchers sent to the household or were the payments sent directly to the utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? (Mark all that apply) Sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Coupon/Voucher <input type="checkbox"/> Sent to electric or gas company, fuel dealer or landlord <input type="checkbox"/>				
79. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Some household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 80) No household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 81)		86. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		83. Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received by (this household) the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord) since October 1, 1981? \$ (Nearest dollar)				
80. During 1981 how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school? All <input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/>		87. Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time during 1981? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 91)		84. What type of fuel is used most to heat the house (apartment)? Gas - Probe from underground pipes bottled, tank, or LP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil, kerosene, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used <input type="checkbox"/>				
81. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (from General Card item 33) A <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> (A-L or if cc item 33 is NA, fill 82) D <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/>		88. How many of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1981? All 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		85. In how many months of 1981 were food stamps received? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>				
82. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM All or some marked in 80 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 83) None marked in 80 or 80 blank <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 84)		89. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1981? (Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure) \$ (Nearest dollar)		86. What type of fuel is used most to heat the house (apartment)? Gas - Probe from underground pipes bottled, tank, or LP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil, kerosene, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used <input type="checkbox"/>				
83. During 1981 how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch program? All <input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/>		90. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1981? (Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure) \$ (Nearest dollar)		CODER NUMBER A B C D E F G H J K L M O O O O O O O O O O P 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				

IF CIVILIAN 14+, BEGIN WITH ITEM 25A. IF CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER, BEGIN WITH ITEM 45A.

18A. LINE NUMBER	POP. STATUS	19C. AGE	19E. Sex	OFFICE USE ONLY	37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?	46. What was... 's longest job during 1981?	INDUSTRY	OCCUPATION
0 0	CIV	14+	Male		Yes - 1 stretch <input type="radio"/>	Same as item 23 <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 48A or 48B)	0 0 0 A	0 0 0 N
1 1	O	1 1	Female		No - 2 stretches <input type="radio"/> (Go to 38)	Different from item 23 or item 23 blank... <input type="radio"/> (Specify in 47A-47E)	1 1 1 B	1 1 1 P
2 2	O	2 2			(If the answer on items 33 and 36, add to 32 weeks, ship to item 38. If not, ask 38)		2 2 2 C	2 2 2 O
3 3	O	3 3			38. What was the main reason... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1981?		3 3 3 D	3 3 3 R
4 4	A.F.	4 4			Ill or disabled and unable to work <input type="radio"/>		4 4 4 E	4 4 4 S
5 5	O	5 5			Taking care of home or family... <input type="radio"/>		5 5 5 F	5 5 5 T
6 6	O	6 6			Going to school... <input type="radio"/>		6 6 6 G	6 6 6 U
7 7	O	7 7			In Armed Forces... <input type="radio"/>		7 7 7 H	7 7 7 V
8 8	O	8 8			Retired... <input type="radio"/>		8 8 8 J	8 8 8 W
9 9	O	9 9			Other (Specify) <input type="radio"/>		9 9 9 K	9 9 9 X
							Ref. O L O	Ref. C Z C

<p>25A. Did... work at a job or business at any time during 1981?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 33) No <input type="radio"/> 7</p>	<p>37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?</p> <p>Yes - 1 stretch <input type="radio"/> (Go to 38)</p> <p>No - 2 stretches <input type="radio"/> (Go to 38)</p> <p>No - 3+ stretches <input type="radio"/> (Go to 38)</p>	<p>46. What was... 's longest job during 1981?</p> <p>Same as item 23 <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 48A or 48B)</p> <p>Different from item 23 or item 23 blank... <input type="radio"/> (Specify in 47A-47E)</p>
<p>25B. Did... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1981?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 33) No <input type="radio"/> 7</p>	<p>38. What was the main reason... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1981?</p> <p>Ill or disabled and unable to work <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Taking care of home or family... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Going to school... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>In Armed Forces... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Retired... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other (Specify) <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>47A. For whom did... work?</p> <p>47B. What kind of business or industry is this?</p> <p>47C. What kind of work was... doing?</p> <p>47D. What were... 's most important activities or duties?</p>
<p>30. Even though... did not work in 1981, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 32)</p>	<p>39. For how many employers did... work in 1981? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.</p> <p>1 <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 41)</p> <p>2 <input type="radio"/> (Ask 40)</p> <p>3+ <input type="radio"/> (Ask 40)</p>	<p>47E. CLASS OF WORKER</p> <p>Private... P <input type="radio"/> Self-employment</p> <p>Federal Gov't... F <input type="radio"/> (Ask Inc. Yes... I <input type="radio"/> No (or farm) SE <input type="radio"/> (Ask 48A)</p> <p>State Gov't... S <input type="radio"/> (Ask 48A)</p> <p>Local Gov't... L <input type="radio"/> Without pay... WP <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 49A)</p>
<p>31. How many different weeks was... looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p>(Mark weeks) →</p> <p>0 0</p> <p>1 1</p> <p>2 2</p> <p>3 3</p> <p>4 4</p> <p>5 5</p> <p>6 6</p> <p>7 7</p> <p>8 8</p> <p>9 9</p>	<p>40. Did... look for work between jobs in 1981?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 7</p>	<p>48A. How much did... earn from this employer before deductions during 1981?</p> <p>0 0 0 0</p> <p>1 1 1 1</p> <p>2 2 2 2</p> <p>3 3 3 3</p> <p>4 4 4 4</p> <p>5 5 5 5</p> <p>6 6 6 6</p> <p>7 7 7 7</p> <p>8 8 8 8</p> <p>9 9 9 9</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> Lost money</p>
<p>32. What was the main reason... did not work in 1981?</p> <p>Ill or disabled and unable to work <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Taking care of home or family... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Going to school... <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 53A)</p> <p>Could not find work... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Retired... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Doing something else... <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 48A)</p> <p>In Armed Forces... <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>41. In the weeks that... worked, how many hours did... usually work per week?</p> <p>(Mark hours) →</p> <p>0 0</p> <p>1 1</p> <p>2 2</p> <p>3 3</p> <p>4 4</p> <p>5 5</p> <p>6 6</p> <p>7 7</p> <p>8 8</p> <p>9 9</p>	<p>48B. What was... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 1981?</p> <p>0 0 0 0</p> <p>1 1 1 1</p> <p>2 2 2 2</p> <p>3 3 3 3</p> <p>4 4 4 4</p> <p>5 5 5 5</p> <p>6 6 6 6</p> <p>7 7 7 7</p> <p>8 8 8 8</p> <p>9 9 9 9</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> Lost money</p>
<p>33. During 1981 in how many weeks did... work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave at work.</p> <p>(Mark weeks and Go to 34) →</p> <p>0 0</p> <p>1 1</p> <p>2 2</p> <p>3 3</p> <p>4 4</p> <p>5 5</p> <p>6 6</p> <p>7 7</p> <p>8 8</p> <p>9 9</p>	<p>42. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Number of hours in item 41 is:</p> <p>1-34 <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 44)</p> <p>35+ <input type="radio"/> (Ask 43)</p>	<p>48C. How much did... earn from: All other employers? His/her own business after expenses? His/her farm after expenses?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/></p>
<p>34. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Number of weeks in item 33 is:</p> <p>1-49 <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 36)</p> <p>50-51 <input type="radio"/> (Ask 35)</p> <p>52 <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 39)</p>	<p>43. Did... work less than 36 hours for at least one week in 1981? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 44)</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 44)</p>	<p>48D. Did... earn money from any other work he/she did during 1981?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 50A)</p>
<p>35. Did... lose any full weeks of work in 1981 because he/she was on layoff from a job or lost a job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 39)</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 39)</p>	<p>44. How many weeks did... work less than 36 hours in 1981?</p> <p>(Mark weeks) →</p> <p>0 0</p> <p>1 1</p> <p>2 2</p> <p>3 3</p> <p>4 4</p> <p>5 5</p> <p>6 6</p> <p>7 7</p> <p>8 8</p> <p>9 9</p>	<p>49A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Longest job (item 46) is former?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 51A)</p>
<p>36. You said... worked about (every in item 33) weeks in 1981. How many of the remaining (32 weeks every in item 33) weeks was... looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p>(Mark weeks and see 37)</p> <p>0 0</p> <p>1 1</p> <p>2 2</p> <p>3 3</p> <p>4 4</p> <p>5 5</p> <p>6 6</p> <p>7 7</p> <p>8 8</p> <p>9 9</p> <p>None <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 38)</p>	<p>45. What was the main reason... worked less than 36 hours per week?</p> <p>Could not find a full time job... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Hesitated to work part time or only able to work part time... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Slack work or material shortage... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other... <input type="radio"/> (Ask 46)</p>	<p>49B. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did... receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than loans?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (Probe and make corrections to 48A or 48B) No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 51A)</p>
		<p>50A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Longest job (item 46) is former?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 51A)</p>
		<p>50B. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did... receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than loans?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (Probe and make corrections to 48A or 48B) No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 51A)</p>
		<p>51A. During 1981 did... receive any unemployment compensation from the State or local government?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 52A)</p> <p>Any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Any Union unemployment or strike benefits? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>
		<p>51B. How much did... receive in unemployment benefits during 1981?</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p>
		<p>51C. During 1981 did... receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job-related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 53)</p>
		<p>52. What was the source of these payments?</p> <p>State Workers Compensation... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Employer or employer's insurance... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Own insurance... <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other... <input type="radio"/></p>
		<p>52C. How much compensation did... receive during 1981?</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p>
		<p>53A. Was... living in the house (Apt.) 1 year ago, that is, on March 1, 1977?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 54)</p>
		<p>53B. Was... living here 5 years ago on March 1, 1977?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (next person) No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 55A)</p>
		<p>54. Where did... live on March 1, 1981?</p> <p>A. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.:</p> <p>B. Name of county:</p> <p>C. Name of city, town, etc.:</p>
		<p>D. Did... live inside the limits of that city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>
		<p>E. Did... live at that address 5 years ago, on March 1, 1977?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (next person) No <input type="radio"/></p>
		<p>55A. Five years ago, on March 1, 1977 was... living in this country?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (next person) No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>B. The name:</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> (next person) No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>C. In which state was... living?</p> <p>(If another country, enter "outside U.S.")</p>

COMPLETE LINE NUMBER FOR ALL PERSONS 16+ BEFORE BEGINNING QUESTIONS ON EACH PAGE (NAME IS OPTIONAL)

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (From 18A)				
	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
56. DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 56A. Any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 57A)				
56B. Who received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
56C. In how many months of 1981 did ... receive Social Security payments? Complete 56C & 56D for each person with a "Yes" in 56B	Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
56D. How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 1981? (Separate combined payments) NOTE: Social Security checks are green-colored checks. Do not count pale gold SSI checks as Social Security.	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 Already included <input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 Already included <input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 Already included <input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 Already included <input type="checkbox"/>
56E. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="checkbox"/> Children under 23 present - (Ask 56F) <input type="checkbox"/> No children under 23 present - (Skip to 57)				
56F. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in the household? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 56D for person receiving)				
57. DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 57A. Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
57B. Who received SSI? (Anyone else?) (Complete 57C for each person with "Yes" in 57B)				
57C. How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1981? (Include both Federal and State SSI) NOTE: Federal SSI checks are pale gold in color and usually arrive on the 1st of every month. (Go to 57C for next person with "Yes" in 57B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
Annual Total for Social Security and SSI = last check x 11.40	Medicare Deduction: \$10/month			

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)				
58A. (Other than Social Security), did anyone in the household receive any income in 1981 as a survivor or widow such as survivor or widow's pensions, annuities, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
58B. Who received this income? (Anytime else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(Complete 58C to 58G for each person with a "Yes" in 58B) 58C. What was the source of this income? (Any other widow or survivor income?)				
01. Veteran survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
02. Company or union survivor pension (inc. profit sharing)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
03. Federal Government (Civil Service) pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
04. U.S. Military retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
05. State or Local gov't. survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
06. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
07. Worker's compensation survivor	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
08. Black lung survivor pension	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
09. Regular payments from estates or trusts	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
10. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
11. Other or don't know (Specify in Notes)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(Complete 58D and 58E for first "Yes" in 58C) 58D. Income Source Code	0 1 C I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
58E. How much did ... receive in ... (read source) during 1981?	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
(Complete 58F and 58G for next income source marked or go to 58C for next person with "Yes" in 58B or go to next page) 58F. Income Source Code	0 1 C I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
58G. How much did ... receive in ... (read source) during 1981?	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
(Go to 58C for next person with "Yes" in 58B or go to next page)				
NOTES:				

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (From 18A)				
58A. Does anyone in this household have a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they can do? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 60A)				
58B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
60A. Is there anyone in this household who has a service-connected disability or who ever retired or left a job for health reasons? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ship to 61A)	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
60B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
61A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="radio"/> "No" to both 58A and 60A (Ship to next page) <input checked="" type="radio"/> "Yes" in either 58A or 60A				
(Complete 61B to 61G for each person with a "Yes" in either 59B or 60B) 61B. (Other than Social Security) did ... receive any income in 1981 as a result of this health problem (disability/handicap)? 61C. What was the source of this income? (Any other income related to this health condition or disability?) 01. Veterans' disability 02. Worker's compensation 03. Company or union disability 04. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability 05. U.S. military retirement disability 06. State or local gov't. employee disability 07. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability 08. Accident or disability insurance 09. Black Lung miner's disability 10. State temporary income 11. Other or don't know (Specify in remark)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 61B for next person with "Yes" in 59B or 60B or ship to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 61B for next person with "Yes" in 59B or 60B or ship to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 61B for next person with "Yes" in 59B or 60B or ship to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 61B for next person with "Yes" in 59B or 60B or ship to next page)
61D. Income Source Code	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61E. How much did ... receive from ... (read source) during 1981? (Complete 61F and 61G for next income source marked or go to 61B for next person with "Yes" in either 59A or 60A or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
61F. Income Source Code	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61G. How much did ... receive from ... (read source) during 1981? (Go to 61B for next person with "Yes" in either 59B or 60B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
62A. (Other than Social Security) During 1981 did anyone in this household receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union (member), or any other type of retirement income? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
62B. Who received pension or retirement income? (Anyone else?) (Complete 62C-62G for each person with a "Yes" in 62B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
62C. What was the source of this income? (Any other pension or retirement income?)				
1. Company or union pension (inc. profit sharing).....	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement.....	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
3. U.S. Military retirement.....	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
4. State or local government pension.....	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
5. U.S. Railroad Retirement.....	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
6. Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies.....	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
7. Other sources including IRA or KEOUGH or don't know (Specify in notes).....	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
62D. INCOME SOURCE CODE (Complete 62D and 62E for first "Yes" in 62C)	I 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7
62E. How much did ... receive from (read source) during 1981? (Fill 62F and 62G for each income source marked or go to 62C for next person with "Yes" in 62B or Skip to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
62F. INCOME SOURCE CODE	I 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7
62G. How much did ... receive from (read source) during 1981? (Go to 62C for next person with "Yes" in 62B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9
Annual Total for Military/Federal Retirement = last check = 11.87 Annual Total for Railroad Retirement = last check = 11.40				

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
<p>63. AT ANYTIME DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>63A. Have money in any kind of savings account?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Have any savings certificates or money market funds?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Have bonds, treasury notes, or other investments which pay interest?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p><i>(If "Yes" marked in any, ask 63B, otherwise skip to 64A)</i></p>				
<p>63B. Which members of the household had...? (Anyone else?)</p> <p><i>(Include each in case of joint accounts or ownership)</i></p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p><i>(Ask 63C for each person with "Yes" in 63B)</i></p> <p>63C. How much did... receive in interest from these sources during 1981, including own small amounts credited to accounts? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p> <p><i>(Ask 63C for each person with "Yes" in 63B or ask 64)</i></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>
<p>64. AT ANYTIME DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>64A. own any shares of stock in corporations (public) or any mutual fund shares?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 65A)</p>				
<p>64B. Which members of this household? (Anyone else?)</p> <p><i>(Include each in case of joint ownership)</i></p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p><i>(Ask 64C for each person with "Yes" in 64B)</i></p> <p>64C. How much did... receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 1981? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p> <p><i>(Ask 64C for each person marked "Yes" in 64B or ask 65)</i></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>
<p>65. DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>65A. Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Receive income from royalties or from partners or partners? (Exclude amounts paid by relatives)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Receive income from estates or trusts? (Exclude estates or trusts already reported)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p><i>(If "Yes" marked in any, ask 65B, otherwise skip to next page.)</i></p>				
<p>65B. Who received the rent (income)? (Anyone else?)</p> <p><i>(Include each in case of joint ownership)</i></p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p><i>(Ask 65C for each person with "Yes" in 65B)</i></p> <p>65C. How much did... receive in income from rent (partners or partners, estates, trusts, or royalties) other separately for 1981? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p> <p><i>(Ask 65C for each person with "Yes" in 65B)</i></p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LIME NUMBER (Item 1&A)				
65A. During 1981 did anyone in this household attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university or other schools (including vocational, business, or trade schools)? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
65B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 1981? (Exclude loans or assistance from household members) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
65C. Which member received assistance? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 65D to 65H for each person with "Yes" in 65C) 65D. What type of assistance did ... receive? (Any other assistance?)				
a. G.I. Bill or other assistance from the Veterans Administration (VA).....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
b. Basic Education Opportunity Grant or Pell Grant.....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
c. Some other government assistance.....	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
d. Scholarships, grants, etc., from the school.....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
e. Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
65E. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM G.I. Bill marked "YES" in 65D?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 66F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 66H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 66F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 66H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 66F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 66H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 66F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 66H)
65F. How much did ... receive in G.I. Bill benefits during 1981?	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
65G. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Source other than G.I. Bill marked "Yes" in 65D?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (ASK 66H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 65C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (ASK 66H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 65C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (ASK 66H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 65C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (ASK 66H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 65C or Go to next page)
65H. How much did ... receive in (other) educational assistance during 1981? (Go to 66D for next person marked "Yes" in 65C or Go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
NOTES:				


Page 12

67. Interview Check Item Every in control card item 33 (family income) is: <input type="radio"/> M-N (Skip to next page) <input checked="" type="radio"/> A-L or "blank"				
NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
68. AT ANY TIME DURING 1981 EVEN FOR ONE MONTH DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 68A. any public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69A)				
68B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) (Complete 68C to 68D for each person with a "Yes" in 68B)				
68C. Did ... receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments? <input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both				
68D. How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 1981? (Go to 69C for next person with "Yes" in 68B or skip 69)				
69. AT ANY TIME DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 69A. any payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA) (other than we have already talked about)? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
69B. Who received payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA)? (Anyone else?) (Complete 69C for each person with a "Yes" in 69B)				
69C. How much did ... receive in payments from the Veterans' Administration during 1981? (Skip 69C for next person with "Yes" in 69B or go to next page)				
NOTES:				

NAME (Optional)	Page 2	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5
70. DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 70A. Any child support payments? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 71A)				
70B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) (Complete 70C for each person with a "Yes" in 70B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
70C. How much did ... receive in child support payments? (Ask 70C for next person with "Yes" in 70B or ask 71)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
71. DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 71A. Any alimony payments? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 72A)				
71B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) during 1981? (Complete 71C for each person with a "Yes" in 71B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
71C. How much did ... receive in alimony payments during 1981? (Ask 71C for next person with "Yes" in 71B or ask 72)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
72. DURING 1981 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 72A. Any (other) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household? (Do not include loans) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 73)				
72B. Who received this assistance? (Anyone else?) (Ask 72C for each person with a "Yes" in 72B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
72C. How much assistance did ... receive during 1981?	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
73. Sometimes people forget about small amounts of income, or income received for only part of the year. Did anyone in this household receive income from: 73A. Hobbies, home business, farms, or business interests not already covered? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 73B, otherwise go to next page) Any unemployment compensation, welfare, or any other money income not already covered? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	OFFICE USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
73B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?) (Complete 73C & 73D for each person with a "Yes" in 73B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
73C. What was the source of this income? (Specify) 73D. How much did ... receive (Aggregate) in 1981? (Go to 73C for next person with "Yes" in 73B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
74. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Item 25A or 25B is "Yes"? (worked last year)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)
Complete 74A-74E for each person with "Yes" in 74				
74A. Other than Social Security did the (any) employer or union that ... worked for in 1981 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74B) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74C) Don't know <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74B) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74C) Don't know <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74B) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74C) Don't know <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74B) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74C) Don't know <input type="radio"/>
74B. Was ... included in that plan?	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74C. Was ... included in a group health insurance plan on the (any) job he/she held during 1981?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A for next person with "Yes" in 74 or skip to 75) DK <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A for next person with "Yes" in 74 or skip to 75) DK <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A for next person with "Yes" in 74 or skip to 75) DK <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 74D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to 74A for next person with "Yes" in 74 or skip to 75) DK <input type="radio"/>
74D. Did ...'s employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan?	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>
74E. Other than ... who else in this household was covered by this group health insurance plan? (Go to 74A for next person with "Yes" in 74 or go to 75)	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>
75. There are several government programs which provide medical care or help pay medical bills. During 1981 was anyone in the household covered by:				
75A. Medicare (for the disabled and elderly)? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75C)				
75B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
75C. Medicaid (for the needy)? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75E)				
75D. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
75E. CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 76A)				
75F. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
76A. Did anyone in the household have any (other) health insurance plan at any time during 1981? Do not include accident or disability insurance. Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to item 77 on page 1)				
76B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
76C. Other than ... who else in this household was covered by the plan? (Go to 75C for next person with "Yes" in 76B or item 77 on page 1)	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>	Spouse only <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) only <input type="radio"/> Spouse and child(ren) <input type="radio"/> Self only <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/>
NOTES:				

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Ch. CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> First CPS-1 for continuation of household <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-1 for continuation of household <input type="checkbox"/> Third CPS-1 and Etn CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/>	FORM CPS-1 <div style="text-align: center;">  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY </div> Form Approved - O.H.B. No. 0607-0049	CONTROL NUMBER Postic 26.1:1 PSU SEVENT SERIAL
--	--	---

LINE NO. OF HH-HOLD RESP. _____

NON-HH-HOLD RESPONDENT
(Specify and Send Intercomm)

INTERVIEW

ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS 22A-E in this CPS-1 Yes No

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A
 TYPE B

HOUSEHOLD ENTIRELY OCCUPIED BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS Yes No

TYPE C

(SEND INTER COMM)

TELEPHONE HOLD

(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)

CURRENT

POPULATION

SURVEY

APRIL 1962

Fill transcription items 18A-1 in ALL inter-censal households

FIRST CHILD			
18E. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>	18I. ORIGIN
Own child		18H. RACE	
Brother/Sister		1. White	
Other relative of Reference Person		2. Black	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		4. Asian or Pacific Islander	
		5. Other	

FIFTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>
	Own child		18I. ORIGIN
	Brother/Sister		18H. RACE
	Other relative of Reference Person		1. White
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		2. Black
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
			4. Asian or Pacific Islander
			5. Other

SECOND CHILD			
18E. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>	18I. ORIGIN
Own child		18H. RACE	
Brother/Sister		1. White	
Other relative of Reference Person		2. Black	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		4. Asian or Pacific Islander	
		5. Other	

SIXTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>
	Own child		18I. ORIGIN
	Brother/Sister		18H. RACE
	Other relative of Reference Person		1. White
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		2. Black
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
			4. Asian or Pacific Islander
			5. Other

THIRD CHILD			
18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>	18I. ORIGIN
Own child		18H. RACE	
Brother/Sister		1. White	
Other relative of Reference Person		2. Black	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		4. Asian or Pacific Islander	
		5. Other	

SEVENTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>
	Own child		18I. ORIGIN
	Brother/Sister		18H. RACE
	Other relative of Reference Person		1. White
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		2. Black
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
			4. Asian or Pacific Islander
			5. Other

FOURTH CHILD			
18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>	18I. ORIGIN
Own child		18H. RACE	
Brother/Sister		1. White	
Other relative of Reference Person		2. Black	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		4. Asian or Pacific Islander	
		5. Other	

EIGHTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/>
	Own child		18I. ORIGIN
	Brother/Sister		18H. RACE
	Other relative of Reference Person		1. White
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - WITH OWN RELS. in household		2. Black
	Non-rel. of Reference Person - NO OWN rels. in household		3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
			4. Asian or Pacific Islander
			5. Other

MONTH YEAR

10. INTERVIEWER CODE
 A B C D E F G H J K L M

11. DATE COMPLETED

12. LINE NO. OF HHOLD RESP.
 Non-White resp. (Specify) (Send Inter Comm.)

4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT	OTHER UNIT
House, apartment, flat	Quarters not
HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.	HU in rooming or boarding house
HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.	Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
HU in rooming house	Tent site or trailer site
Mobile home or trailer	Other not HU (Describe below)
HU not specified above (Describe below)	

5a. LAND USAGE (TRANSCRIBE from CC item 10 or 11)
 A
 B (Fill 5b)
 C
 D

5b. FARM SALES (TRANSCRIBE from CC item 12)
 A
 B
 C
 D

6. PSU NO. 7. SEGMENT NO. 8. SERIAL NO. 9. HOUSE HOLD NO.

13. TYPE INTERVIEW

Noninterview
 Personal
 Ten - regular
 Ten - cashback
 ICR filled

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A	TYPE B	TYPE C (Send Inter Comm.)	SEASONAL STATUS
14. (Mark reason and race.)	15.		16. This unit is intended for occupancy:
REASON RACE	Vacant - regular Vacant - storage of household furniture Temp. occ. by persons with URE Unfit or to be demolished Under construction, not ready Converted to temp. business or storage Occ. by Armed Force members or persons under 14 Unoccupied tent site or trailer site Permit granted, construction not started Other (Specify below)	Demolished House or trailer moved Outside segment Converted to permanent business or storage Merged Condemned Built after April 1, 1970 Un-used line of listing sheet Other (Describe below)	Year round (Go to 17A if HU in Item 4) By migratory workers (Fill Item 17 below if HU in Item 4) Seasonally
No one home Temporarily absent Refused Other - Occ (Describe below)	White Black All other	(Fill 16) (Omit 16-17)	17. This unit is intended for occupancy: Summers only (Transcribe as instructed on back of Control Card) Winters only Other (Describe below) (End Questions)

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS Fill on FIRST CPS-1 of interviewed household. NOTES.

26. Tenure (Transcribe from Control Card item 9)
 Owned or being bought
 Rented
 No tenure

27. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME (From Control Card item 33)

A	E	I	M
B	F	J	N
C	G	K	
D	H	L	

28. Total number of household members under 14 years of age.
 BOYS
 GIRLS

17A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)
 2, 3, 4 or 5 (Fill HVS)
 All others (End questions)

REMINDER Fill items 18A-18I on pages 2, 5, 7, 9, and 11.

CODER NUMBER
 A B C D E F G H J K L M

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -

Working
Keeping house
Going to school or something else?

20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in no. 23, ask about unpaid work.)

Yes No (Go to 21)

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes No (Go to 20C)

20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?

Yes No (Go to 20D)

20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes No (Skip to 23)

21. (If 1 in 19, skip to 21A) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes No (Go to 22)

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?

Own illness
On vacation
Bad weather
Labor dispute
New job to begin within 30 days
Temporary layoff (Last 30 days)
Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no set rec'd date)
Other (Specify)

21B. Is ... getting wages or salary for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

Yes No Self-employed

21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes No (Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)

22. (If 1 in 19, skip to 22A) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes No (Go to 24)

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)

Checked with -
pub. emp. agency
priv. emp. agency
employer directly
friends or relatives
Placed or answered ads
Nothing (Skip to 24)
Other (Specify in notes, e.g., CEFA union or prof. register, etc.)

22B. Why did ... start looking for work? Was it because ... lost or quit a job at that time (pause) or was there some other reason?

Lost job
Quit job
Left school
Wanted temporary work
Other (Specify in notes)

22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work?
2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?
3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off?

22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work?
Full Part

22E. Is there any reason why ... could not take a job LAST WEEK?

Yes No (Specify in notes)

22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?
Within last 12 months (Specify)
One to five years ago
More than 5 years ago
Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more
Never worked at all
(SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time civilian job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked".)

24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is:
1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (End questions)
2 or 6 (Go to 24A)

24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?
Within past 12 months
1 up to 2 years ago
2 up to 3 years ago
3 up to 4 years ago
4 up to 5 years ago
5 or more years ago
Never worked (Skip to 24C)

24B. Why did ... leave that job?
Personal family (incl. pregnancy) or school
Health
Retirement or old age
Seasonal job completed
Slack work or business conditions
Temporary nonseasonal job completed
Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.)
Other

24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?
Yes No (Specify in notes)
Don't know (Skip to 24E)

24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned)

- Believes no work available in time of work or area
- Can't find any work
- Lacks needed training, skills or experience
- Employer thinks too young or too old
- Other pers. handicap in finding job
- Can't arrange child care
- Family responsibilities
- In school or other training
- If health, physical disability
- Other (Specify in notes)
- Don't know

24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?
Yes No (Specify in notes)
It depends (Specify in notes)
Don't know

25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is:
1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (End questions)
2 or 6 (Go to 25A)

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
Yes No (Go to 25C)

25C. How much does ... earn per hour?
Dollars Cents
\$

25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.
\$

25E. (End questions)

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other emp. over)

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: T-shirt and rain-mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept. term.)

23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrician, engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)

23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties? (For example: types, heads account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, business, concrete)

23E. Was this person an employee of PRIVATE Co., bus. or individual for wages, salary or comm. ... P
A FEDERAL government employee ... F
A STATE government employee ... S
A LOCAL government employee ... L
Self-emp. in OWN bus. prof. practice or farm
Is the business incorporated? Yes No (for farm) ... SE
Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm ... WP
NEVER WORKED ... NEV

23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

Entry for NA1 in item 20A (Go to 25 at top of Page)

Entry for NA1 in item 21E (End questions)

All other cases (End questions)

18A. LINE NUMBER	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18D. MARITAL STATUS	18E. SEX AND VETERAN STATUS	18F. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18G. GRADE COMPLETED	18H. RACE	18I. ORIGIN
	Reference Person WITH other relatives in household		Married—civilian spouse present	Male (Also Mark Ver. Status)	E H C	Yes	1 White	
	Reference Person with NO other relatives in household		Married—Armed Forces spouse present				2 Black	
	Husband		Married—spouse absent (Exclude separated)	Vietnam Era			3 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Wife		Widowed	Korean War		No	4 Asian or Pacific Isl.	
	Own child		Divorced	World War I			5 Other	
	Parent		Separated	Other Service				
	Brother/Sister		Never married	Nonveteran	None			
	Other re. of Ref. Person							
	Non-re. of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household			Female				
	Non-re. of Ref. Person with NO OWN relatives in household							

29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

A. This unit is in Rotation 1 or 5 (End questions) Rotations 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Fill 29B)

B. This person is FEMALE 16 years or older AND currently: Married (Skip to 31), Widowed, Divorced (Skip to 33), Separated (Skip to 33), Never married (Ask 30), All others — (Go to next person)

30. Has ... ever had any children? Yes (Skip to 36), No (Go to next person)

31. Has ... been married more than once? Yes (Ask 32), No (Go to next person)

32. Has ... ever been divorced? Yes (Ask 33), No (Go to next person)

33. When did ... (most recent) divorce/separation take place? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19-)

34. What was the date of that marriage? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19-)

35. Has ... ever had or adopted any children? Yes (Ask 36), No (Skip to 56 — Ask questions of woman herself)

36. How many children has ... ever had (or adopted)? (Fill 37)

37. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (See c.c. items 14 and 18) Any (other) H. M. member 20 years old or under? Yes (Fill 38), No (Skip to 56)

38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Ask 39), All other (Skip to 40)

ASK ITEMS 39 through 67 OF THE WOMAN HERSELF — IF NOT PRESENT MAKE TELEPHONE CALLBACK(S)

39. Are any of your children living here now? Yes (Ask below) How many? (Skip to 41), No (Go to next person)

40. How many of the children living here now were fathered or adopted by your (most recently) divorced/separated husband? None (Skip to 56), (Ask 41)

41. Were child support payments agreed to or awarded (Last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask below) Was it a Voluntary written agreement? (Ask 42), Court ordered? (Ask 42), Other (Skip to 48), No (Skip to 48)

42. Were these payments to be received — (Read categories) Directly from child's father? Through a court or public agency? By some other method? (Specify in notes)

43. During calendar year 1981, were you or your children SUPPOSED to receive any child support payments (Last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 44), No (Skip to 48)

44. Did you receive these child support payments (Read categories): Regularly (Skip to 46), Occasionally (Ask 45), Seldom or Never? (Skip to 46)

45. What was the main reason you did not receive these payments regularly, was it because (Read categories) The father refused to pay? You were unable to locate father? Or was there some other reason? (Specify in notes), Don't know

46. In total, how much in child support payments were you SUPPOSED to receive in 1981? \$.00

47. How much in child support payments did you ACTUALLY receive in 1981? \$.00

48. Have you contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support (for children of last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 49), No (Skip to 54)

49. Did you receive any help from this office? Yes (Ask 50), No (Skip to 54)

50. What type of help did this office provide? (Mark all that apply) Locate the father, Establish paternity, Establish support obligation, Enforce support order, Obtain collection, Other (Fill 51)

51. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Dollar FOSDIC entry (or N.A.) in item 47 (Ask 52), All others (Skip to 54)

52. Was any of the child support you received in 1981 a result of the help from this child support enforcement office? Yes (Ask 53), No (Skip to 54)

53. How much of the child support you ACTUALLY received in 1981 was the result of help from this office? \$.00

54. At any time during 1981 did you receive AFDC (ADC) payments? Yes (Ask 55), No (Skip to 56)

55. Did you receive payments every month in 1981? Yes, No

56. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Go to next person), All other (Ask 57)

57. Concerning your (last) divorce/separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded? Yes (Ask below) Was it a Voluntary written agreement? (Ask 58), Court ordered? (Ask 58), Other (Skip to 63), No (Skip to 63)

58. During 1981 were you SUPPOSED to receive alimony or maintenance payments? Yes (Ask 59), No (Skip to 63)

59. Did you receive these alimony or maintenance payments (Read categories) Regularly (Skip to 61), Occasionally, Seldom or Never? (Ask 60)

60. What was the main reason you did not receive all of these payments regularly, was it because (Read categories) (Ex)Husband refused to pay? You were unable to locate (ex)husband? Or was there some other reason? (Specify in notes), Don't know

61. In total, how much in alimony or maintenance payments were you SUPPOSED to receive in 1981? \$.00

62. How much in alimony or maintenance payments did you ACTUALLY receive in 1981? \$.00

63. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Separated (Skip to 65), All other (Ask 64)

64. As part of the settlement, did you receive — (Read categories and mark all that apply) — A one time cash settlement? Some other type of settlement? Or was there no settlement reached?

65. At the time of your (last) divorce/separation, were you working? Yes (Ask 66), No (Skip to 67)

66. Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week? 35+ per week, Less than 35 hours per week (End Questions)

67. Were you on layoff or looking for work at that time? Yes, No

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Callback Required, Callback Completed

APPENDIX A1

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION
(3-digit)
(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC
code equivalents)*

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

017 Agricultural production (01)
018 Agricultural services, exc. horticultural (07
except 0713 and 073)
019 Horticultural services (073)
027 Forestry (08)
028 Fisheries (09)

MINING

047 Metal mining (10)
048 Coal mining (11, 12)
049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, exc. fuel (14)

CONSTRUCTION

067 General building contractors (15)
068 General contractors, exc. building (16)
069 Special trade contractors (17)
077 Not specified construction

MANUFACTURING

Durable goods

Lumber and wood products, exc. furniture
107 Logging (241)
108 Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
109 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
118 Furniture and fixtures (25)
Stone, clay, and glass products
119 Glass and glass products (321-323)
127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
128 Structural clay products (325)
137 Pottery and related products (326)
138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone
products (328, 329)

*SIC code equivalents reflect the 1967 SIC code descriptions.

- Metal industries
- 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
 - 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
 - 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
 - 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
 - 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
 - 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
 - 159 Screw machine products (345)
 - 167 Metal stamping (346)
 - 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
 - 169 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 177 Engines and turbines (351)
 - 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
 - 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)
 - 187 Metalworking machinery (354)
 - 188 Office and accounting machines (357 exc. 3573)
 - 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
 - 197 Machinery, exc. electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
 - 198 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 199 Household appliances (363)
 - 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
 - 208 Electrical machine, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
 - 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
 - 227 Aircraft and parts (372)
 - 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
 - 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
 - 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
 - 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
 - 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
 - 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
 - 249 Watches, clocks, and clock-work-operated devices (387)
 - 257 Not specified professional equipment
- 258 Ordinances (19)
 - 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)

Nondurable goods

- Food and kindred products
- 268 Meat products (201)
 - 269 Dairy products (202)
 - 278 Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)

279 Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
 287 Bakery products (205)
 288 Confectionery and related products (207)
 289 Beverage industries (208)
 297 Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred
 products (206, 209)
 298 Not specified food industries
 299 Tobacco manufactures (21)
 Textile mill products
 307 Knitting mills (225)
 308 Dyeing and finishing textiles, exc. wool and
 knit goods (226)
 309 Floor coverings, exc. hard surface (227)
 317 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 318 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
 Apparel and other fabricated textile products
 319 Apparel and accessories (231-238)
 327 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
 Paper and allied products
 328 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
 329 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
 337 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
 Printing, publishing, and allied industries
 338 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
 339 Printing, publishing, and allied industries,
 except newspapers (272-279)
 Chemicals and allied products
 347 Industrial chemicals (281)
 348 Plastics, synthetics and resins, exc. fibers
 (282, exc. 2823 and 2824)
 349 Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
 357 Drugs and medicines (283)
 358 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
 359 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
 367 Agricultural chemicals (287)
 368 Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
 369 Not specified chemicals and allied products
 Petroleum and coal products
 377 Petroleum refining (291)
 378 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
 Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
 379 Rubber products (301-303, 306)
 387 Miscellaneous plastic products (307)
 Leather and leather products
 388 Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
 389 Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
 397 Leather products, exc. footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
 398 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND
OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

407	Railroads and railway express service (40)
408	Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
409	Taxicab service (412)
417	Trucking service (421, 423)
418	Warehousing and storage (422)
419	Water transportation (44)
427	Air transportation (45)
428	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
429	Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

447	Radio broadcasting and television (483)
448	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
449	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services

467	Electric light and power (491)
468	Electric-gas utilities (493)
469	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
477	Water supply (494)
478	Sanitary services (495)
479	Other and not specified utilities (497)

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

Wholesale trade

507	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
508	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)
509	Dry goods and apparel (503)
527	Food and related products (504)
528	Farm products --raw materials (505)
529	Electrical goods (506)
537	Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)
538	Not specified electrical and hardware products
539	Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
557	Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)
558	Petroleum products (5092)
559	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
567	Alcoholic beverages (5095)
568	Paper and its products (5096)
569	Lumber and construction materials (5098)
587	Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)
588	Not specified wholesale trade

Retail trade

607	Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
608	Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
609	Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
617	Limited price variety stores (533)
618	Vending machine operators (534)
619	Direct selling establishments (535)
627	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
628	Grocery stores (541)
629	Dairy products stores (545)
637	Retail bakeries (546)
638	Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)
639	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
647	Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)
648	Gasoline service stations (554)
649	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
657	Apparel and accessories stores, exc. shoe stores (56 exc. 566)
658	Shoe stores (566)
667	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
668	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
669	Eating and drinking places (58)
677	Drug stores (591)
678	Liquor stores (592)
679	Farm and garden supply stores (596)
687	Jewelry stores (597)
688	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
689	Retail florists (5992)
697	Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 exc. 5992)
698	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

707	Banking (60)
708	Credit agencies (61)
709	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
717	Insurance (63, 64)
718	Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

727	Advertising (731)
728	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
729	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
737	Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
738	Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
739	Computer programing services (part 7393)

747 Detective and protective services (7393)
 748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394
 7395, 7396, 7399)
 749 Automobile services, exc. repair (751, 752, 754)
 757 Automobile repair and related services (753)
 758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
 759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769,
 exc. 7694)

PERSONAL SERVICES

769 Private households (88)
 777 Hotels and motels (701)
 778 Lodging places, exc. hotels and motels (702,703,704)
 779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services
 (721, 727)
 787 Beauty shops (723)
 788 Barber shops (724)
 789 Shoe repair shops (725)
 797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
 798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726,
 part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation
 services (791, 794)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
 829 Offices of dentists (802)
 837 Offices of chiropractors (804)
 838 Hospitals (806)
 839 Convalescent institutions (8092)
 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.
 (part 8099)
 848 Health services, n.e.c. (807, part 8099)
 849 Legal services (81)
 857 Elementary and secondary schools (821)
 858 Colleges and universities (822)
 859 Libraries (823)
 867 Educational services, n.e.c. (824, 829)
 868 Not specified educational services
 869 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
 877 Religious organizations (866)
 878 Welfare services (part 867)
 879 Residential welfare facilities (part 867)
 887 Nonprofit membership organizations (861-865,
 869)
 888 Engineering and architectural services (891)
 889 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
 897 Miscellaneous professional and related services
 (892, 899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907 Postal service (part 9190)
917 Federal public administration (part 9190, 9490)
927 State public administration (9290)
937 Local public administration (9390)

APPENDIX A2

Detailed Industry Recodes

(01-51)

<u>Detailed Industry</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Goods-producing industries		(017-019,047-398)
Agricultural production	01	017
Agricultural services	02	018-019
Mining	03	047-057
Construction	04	067-077
Manufacturing		(107-398)
Durable goods		(107-259)
Ordinance	05	158
Lumber	06	107-109
Furniture	07	118
Stone, clay, glass	08	119-138
Primary metals	09	139-149
Fabricated metals (incl. not spec. metal)	10	157-169
Machinery, exc. elect.	11	177-198
Electrical equipment	12	199-209
Transportation equipment		(219-238)
Automobiles	13	219
Aircraft	14	227
Other transportation equipment	15	228-238
Instruments	16	239-257
Miscellaneous		259
Nondurable goods		(268-398)
Food	18	268-298
Tobacco	19	299
Textiles	20	307-318
Apparel	21	319-327
Paper	22	328-337
Printing	23	338-339
Chemicals	24	347-369
Petroleum	25	377-378
Rubber and plastics	26	377-378
Leather and not specified manufacturing	27	388-398
Service producing industries		(027,028,407-937)
Transportation and public utilities		(407-479)
Railroads and railway express	28	407
Other transportation	29	408-429
Communications	30	447-449
Other public utilities	31	467-479
Trade		(507-698)
Wholesale	32	507-588

Retail		(607-698)
Eating and drinking places	33	669
Other retail	34	607-668, 677-698
Finance, insurance, and real estate		(707-718)
Banking and other finance	35	707-709
Insurance and real estate	36	717-718
Private household service	37	769
Miscellaneous services		
Business and repair		(727-759)
Business	38	727-748
Repair	39	749-759
Personal services, except private household	40	777-798
Entertainment and recreation	41	807-809
Professional services		
Medical, except hospitals	42	828-837, 839-848
Hospitals	43	838
Welfare and religious	44	877-879
Educational	45	857-868
Other professional	46	849, 869, 887-897
Forestry and fisheries	47	027, 028
Public administration		(907-937)
Postal	48	907
Other federal	49	917
State	50	927
Local	51	937

APPENDIX A3

Major Industry Recode

<u>1970 Major Industry (1)</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries	01	(017-028)
Mining	02	047-057
Construction	03	067-077
Manufacturing		(107-398)
Durable goods	04	107-259
Nondurable goods	05	268-398
Transportation, communications, and public utilities	06	(407-479)
Wholesale and retail trade		(507-698)
Wholesale trade	07	507-588
Retail trade	08	607-698
Finance, insurance, and real estate	09	707-718
Miscellaneous services		
Business and repair	10	727-759
Private household	11	769
Personal, except private household	12	777-798
Entertainment and recreation	13	807-809
Professional and related services	14	828-897
Public administration	15	907-937

APPENDIX B1

Occupation Classification

<u>Census Code</u>	PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS
001	Accountants
002	Architects
	Computer specialists
003	Computer programmers
004	Computer systems analysts
005	Computer specialists, n.e.c.
	Engineers
006	Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010	Chemical engineers
011	Civil engineers
012	Electrical and electronic engineers
013	Industrial engineers
014	Mechanical engineers
015	Metallurgical and materials engineers
020	Mining engineers
021	Petroleum engineers
022	Sales engineers
023	Engineers, n.e.c.
024	Farm management advisors
025	Foresters and conservationists
026	Home management advisors
	Lawyers and judges
030	Judges
031	Lawyers
	Librarians, archivists, and curators
032	Librarians
033	Archivists and curators
	Mathematical specialists
034	Actuaries
035	Mathematicians
036	Statisticians
	Life and physical scientists
042	Agricultural scientists
043	Atmospheric and space scientists
044	Biological scientists
045	Chemists
051	Geologists
052	Marine scientists
053	Physicists and astronomers
054	Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056	Personnel and labor relations workers
	Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners
061	Chiropractors
062	Dentists

063	Optometrists
064	Pharmacists
065	Physicians, medical and osteopathic
071	Podiatrists
072	Veterinarians
073	Health practitioners, n.e.c.
	Nurses, dietitians, and therapists
074	Dietitians
075	Registered nurses
076	Therapists
	Health technologists and technicians
080	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
081	Dental hygienists
082	Health record technologists and technicians
083	Radiologic technologists and technicians
084	Therapy assistants
085	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
	Religious workers
086	Clergymen
090	Religious workers, n.e.c.
	Social scientists
091	Economists
092	Political scientists
093	Psychologists
094	Sociologists
095	Urban and regional planners
096	Social scientists, n.e.c.
	Social and recreation workers
100	Social workers
101	Recreation workers
	Teachers, college and university
102	Agriculture teachers
103	Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
104	Biology teachers
105	Chemistry teachers
110	Physics teachers
111	Engineering teachers
112	Mathematics teachers
113	Health specialties teachers
114	Psychology teachers
115	Business and commerce teachers
116	Economic teachers
120	History teachers
121	Sociology teachers
122	Social science teachers, n.e.c.
123	Art, drama, and music teachers
124	Coaches and physical education teachers
125	Education teachers
126	English teachers
130	Foreign language teachers
131	Home economics teachers
132	Law teachers
133	Theology teachers
134	Trade, industrial, and technical teachers

135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
 140 Teachers, college and university,
 subject not specified
 Teachers, except college and university
 141 Adult education teachers
 142 Elementary school teachers
 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
 144 Secondary school teachers
 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.
 Engineering and science technicians
 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except
 health
 151 Chemical technicians
 152 Draftsmen
 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
 154 Industrial engineering technicians
 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
 156 Mathematical technicians
 161 Surveyors
 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.
 Technicians, except health, and engineering
 and science
 163 Airplane pilots
 164 Air traffic controllers
 165 Embalmers
 170 Flight engineers
 171 Radio operators
 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
 174 Vocational and educational counselors
 Writers, artists, and entertainers
 175 Actors
 180 Athletes and kindred workers
 181 Authors
 182 Dancers
 183 Designers
 184 Editors and reporters
 185 Musicians and composers
 190 Painters and sculptors
 191 Photographers
 192 Public relations men and publicity writers
 193 Radio and television announcers
 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers;
 local public administration
 202 Bank officers and financial managers
 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade

210 Credit men
 211 Funeral directors
 212 Health administrators
 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
 215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration
 216 Managers and superintendents, building
 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
 222 Officials and administrators; public
 administration, n.e.c.
 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
 226 Railroad conductors
 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
 235 School administrators, college
 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary
 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

260 Advertising agents and salesmen
 261 Auctioneers
 262 Demonstrators
 264 Hucksters and peddlers
 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
 266 Newsboys
 270 Real estate agents and brokers
 271 Stock and bond salesmen
 280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.
 281 Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
 282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
 283 Sales clerks, retail trade
 284 Salesmen, retail trade
 285 Salesmen of services and construction
 296 Sales workers - allocated

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers
 303 Billing clerks
 305 Bookkeepers
 310 Cashiers
 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
 313 Collectors, bill and account
 314 Counter clerks, except food
 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
 320 Enumerators and interviewers
 321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
 323 Expeditors and production controllers

325 File clerks
 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
 330 Library attendants and assistants
 331 Mail carriers, post office
 332 Mail handlers, except post office
 333 Messengers and office boys
 334 Meter readers, utilities
 Office machine operators
 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
 342 Calculating machine operators
 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
 344 Duplicating machine operators
 345 Key punch operators
 350 Tabulating machine operators
 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
 361 Postal clerks
 362 Proofreaders
 363 Real estate appraisers
 364 Receptionists
 Secretaries
 370 Secretaries, legal
 371 Secretaries, medical
 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
 375 Statistical clerks
 376 Stenographers
 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
 382 Teacher aides, exc. school monitors
 383 Telegraph messengers
 384 Telegraph operators
 385 Telephone operators
 390 Ticket, station, and express agents
 391 Typists
 392 Weighers
 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
 395 Not specified clerical workers

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401 Automobile accessories installers
 402 Bakers
 403 Blacksmiths
 404 Boilermakers
 405 Bookbinders
 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
 412 Bulldozer operators
 413 Cabinetmakers
 415 Carpenters
 416 Carpenter apprentices
 420 Carpet installers
 421 Cement and concrete finishers

422 Compositors and typesetters
 423 Printing trades apprentices, exc. pressmen
 424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
 425 Decorators and window dressers
 426 Dental laboratory technicians
 430 Electricians
 431 Electrician apprentices
 433 Electric power linemen and cablemen
 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
 435 Engravers, exc. photoengravers
 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators;
 exc. bulldozer
 440 Floor layers, exc. tile setters
 441 Foremen, n.e.c.
 442 Forgemen and hammermen
 443 Furniture and wood finishers
 444 Furriers
 445 Glaziers
 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
 453 Jewelers and watchmakers
 454 Job and die setters, metal
 455 Locomotive engineers
 456 Locomotive firemen
 461 Machinists
 462 Machinists apprentices
 Mechanics and repairmen
 Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
 Aircraft
 Automobile body repairmen
 Automobile mechanics
 Automobile mechanic apprentices
 Data processing machine repairmen
 Farm implement
 Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel
 Household appliance and accessory installers
 and mechanics
 Loom fixers
 Office machine
 Radio and television
 Railroad and car shop
 Mechanic, exc. auto, apprentices
 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
 Not specified mechanics and repairmen
 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
 502 Millwrights
 503 Molders, metal
 504 Molder apprentices
 505 Motion picture projectionists
 506 Opticians and lens grinders and polishers
 510 Painters, construction and maintenance
 511 Painter apprentices
 512 Paperhangers

514 Pattern and model makers, exc. paper
 515 Photoengravers and lithographers
 516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
 520 Plasters
 521 Plasterer apprentices
 522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
 523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
 525 Power station operators
 530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing
 531 Pressman apprentices
 533 Rollers and finishers, metal
 534 Roofers and slaters
 535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
 536 Sheetmetal apprentices
 540 Shipfitters
 542 Shoe repairmen
 543 Sign painters and letterers
 545 Stationary engineers
 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers
 550 Structural metal craftsmen
 551 Tailors
 552 Telephone installers and repairmen
 554 Telephone linemen and splicers
 560 Tile setters
 561 Tool and die makers
 562 Tool and die maker apprentices
 563 Upholsterers
 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
 572 Not specified apprentices
 575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
 580 Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVE, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers
 602 Assemblers
 603 Blasters and powdermen
 604 Bottling and canning operatives
 605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying
 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors, manufacturing
 611 Clothing ironers and pressers
 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
 613 Dressmakers and seamstressès, except factory
 614 Drillers, earth
 615 Dry wall installers and lathers
 620 Dyers
 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
 622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers
 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants
 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing
 625 Produce graders and packers, exc. factory and farm
 626 Heaters, metal

630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
 631 Meat cutters and butchers, exc. manufacturing
 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade
 635 Metal platers
 636 Milliners
 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.
 641 Mixing operative
 642 Oilers and greasers, exc. auto
 643 Packers and wrappers, exc. meat and produce
 644 Painters, manufactured articles
 645 Photographic process workers
 Precision machine operatives
 650 Drill press operatives
 651 Grinding machine operatives
 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
 660 Riveters and fasteners
 661 Sailors and deckhands
 662 Sawyers
 663 Sewers and stitchers
 664 Shoemaking machine operatives
 665 Solderers
 666 Stationary firemen
 Textile operatives
 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders
 673 Weavers
 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
 680 Welders and flame-cutters
 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
 692 Machine operatives, not specified
 694 Miscellaneous operatives
 695 Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701 Boatmen and canalmen
 703 Busdrivers
 704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
 705 Deliverymen and routemen
 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
 710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
 711 Parking attendants
 712 Railroad brakemen
 713 Railroad switchmen
 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
 715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740 Animal caretakers, exc. farm
750 Carpenters' helpers
751 Construction laborers, exc. carpenters' helpers
752 Fishermen and oystermen
753 Freight and material handlers
754 Garbage collectors
755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, exc. farm
760 Longshoremen and stevedores
761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
762 Stockhandlers
763 Teamsters
764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
780 Miscellaneous laborers
785 Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
802 Farm managers

FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

821 Farm foremen
822 Farm laborers, wage workers
823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning service workers
901 Chambermaids and maids, exc. private households
902 Cleaners and charwomen
903 Janitors and sextons
Food service workers
910 Bartenders
911 Busboys
912 Cooks, exc. private household
913 Dishwashers
914 Food counter and fountain workers
915 Waiters
916 Food service workers, n.e.c., exc.
private household
Health service workers
921 Dental assistants
922 Health aides, exc. nursing
923 Health trainees
924 Lay midwives
925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants

926 Practical nurses
 Personal service workers
 931 Airline stewardesses
 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
 935 Barbers
 940 Boarding and lodginghouse keepers
 941 Bootblacks
 942 Child care workers, exc. private household
 943 Elevator operators
 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
 945 Personal service apprentices
 950 Housekeepers, exc. private household
 952 School monitors
 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
 954 Welfare service aides
 Protective service workers
 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
 961 Firemen, fire protection
 962 Guards and watchmen
 963 Marshals and constables
 964 Policemen and detectives
 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980 Child care workers, private household
 981 Cooks, private household
 982 Housekeepers, private household
 983 Laundresses, private household
 984 Maids and servants, private household

APPENDIX B2

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-44)

<u>Detailed 2-digit Occupation</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>Occ. Codes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Professional, technical, and kindred workers		(001-195)	
Engineers	01	006-023	
Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners	02	061-073	
Health workers, except practitioners	03	074-085	
Teachers, except college	04	141-145	
Engineering and science technicians	05	150-162	
Other professionals-salaried (1,2 Class of Worker)	06	All other 0xx & 1xx	
Other professionals-self-employed (3,4 Class of Workers)	07		
Managers and administrators, except farm		(201-245)	
Salaried-manufacturing (1,2 Class of Worker)	08		107-398
Salaried-other industries (1,2 Class of Worker)	09		All other ind.
Self-employed--retail trade (3,4 Class of Worker)	10		607-698
Self-employed--other industries (3,4 Class of Worker)	11		017-588,707-937
Sales workers		(260-285)	
Retail trade	12		607-698
Other	13		017-588,707-937
Clerical workers		(301-395)	
Bookkeepers	14	305	
Office machine operators	15	341-355	
Stenographers, typists, and secretaries	16	370-372,376,391	
Other clerical workers	17	All other 3xx	
Craftsmen and kindred workers		(401-575)	
Carpenters	18	415,416	
Other construction craftsmen	19	410-412,421,430 431,436,440,510- 512,520-523,534, 550,560	
Foreman (n.e.c.)	20	441	

Machinists and job setters	21	454,461,462	
Metal craftsmen, except mechanics and machinists and job setters	22	403,404,442,446, 502-504,514,533, 535,536,540,561, 562	
Mechanics--auto	23	472-474	
Mechanics, except auto	24	470,471,475-495	
All other craftsmen	25	All other 4xx & 5xx (601-695)	
Operatives except transport Mine workers	26		047-057
Motor vehicles and equip- ment	27		219
Other durable goods	28		107-209,227-259
Nondurable goods	29		268-398
All other	30		017-028,067-077, 407-937
Transport equipment operatives		(701-715)	
Drivers and deliverymen	31	703,705,714,715	
All other	32	701,704,706-713 (740-785)	
Nonfarm laborers Construction	33		067-077
Manufacturing	34		107-398
All other	35		017-057,407-937
Private household workers	36	980-984	
Service workers, except private household		(901-965)	
Cleaning service	37	901-903	
Food service	38	910-916	
Health service	39	921-926	
Personal service	40	931-954	
Protective service	41	960-965	
Farmers and farm managers	42	801-802 (821-824)	
Farm laborers and foremen Paid laborers and foremen	43	821,822,824	
Unpaid family laborers	44	823	

APPENDIX B3

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-13)

<u>Major Occupation Group</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IOCC</u>
White-collar workers		(001-395)
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	01	001-195
Managers and administrators, except farm	02	201-245
Sales workers	03	260-285
Clerical and kindred workers	04	301-395
Blue-collar workers		(401-785)
Craftsmen and kindred workers	05	401-575
Operatives, except transport	06	601-695
Transport equipment operatives	07	701-715
Nonfarm laborers	08	740-785
Service workers		(901-984)
Private household workers	09	980-984
All other service workers	10	901-965
Farm workers		(801-824)
Farm and farm managers	11	801-802
Farm laborers and foremen	12	821-824
No previous full-time work experience	13	Never Worked

APPENDIX C
Selected Tables From the Current Population Survey March/April 1982 Match File

TABLE 1 POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS
[A] : [B] RACE AND SEX : [C] : [D]

[D] : TOTAL PERSONS [C] : TOTAL PERSONS	WEIGTED COUNT (IN THOUSANDS)											
	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	227211	109955	117256	194490	94544	99946	32721	15412	17309	26877	12509	14368
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	51189	26162	25027	41733	21391	20342	9456	4771	4685	7772	3914	3858
15+ YEARS OLD	176022	83794	92228	152757	73153	79604	23265	10641	12624	19106	8595	10511
[C] : CIVILIANS												
TOTAL	226504	109249	117256	193906	93959	99946	32599	15289	17309	26784	12416	14368
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	51189	26162	25027	41733	21391	20342	9456	4771	4685	7772	3914	3858
15+ YEARS OLD	175315	83087	92228	152173	72568	79604	23143	10518	12624	19012	8502	10511
[C] : ARMED FORCES												
TOTAL	707	707	0	584	584	0	122	122	0	93	93	0
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	707	707	0	584	584	0	122	122	0	93	93	0
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
TOTAL	13812	6713	7099	13380	6507	6874	432	206	226	244	101	142
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	4457	2300	2157	4284	2207	2077	173	93	81	96	45	51
15+ YEARS OLD	9355	4413	4942	9097	4300	4797	258	113	145	147	56	91
[D] : TOTAL PERSONS [C] : TOTAL PERSONS												
TOTAL	115126	5522	59604	99129	48150	50979	15997	7372	8625	12092	5461	6631
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	26837	13761	13076	22021	11358	10663	4816	2403	2413	3657	1826	1831
15+ YEARS OLD	88289	41761	46528	77108	36792	40316	11181	4969	6212	8435	3635	4800
[C] : CIVILIANS												
TOTAL	114679	55075	59604	98747	47768	50979	15932	7307	8625	12045	5414	6631
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	26837	13761	13076	22021	11358	10663	4816	2403	2413	3657	1826	1831
15+ YEARS OLD	87842	41314	46528	76726	36410	40316	11116	4904	6212	8388	3588	4800
[C] : ARMED FORCES												
TOTAL	447	447	0	382	382	0	65	65	0	47	47	0
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15+ YEARS OLD	447	447	0	382	382	0	65	65	0	47	47	0
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
TOTAL	6292	3061	3231	6102	2972	3130	190	89	101	99	41	58
LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	2055	1075	900	1978	1034	944	77	41	36	40	19	21
15+ YEARS OLD	4237	1986	2251	4124	1938	2186	113	48	65	59	22	37

TABLE 2 POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 1982 March/April Match File
 [A] : [B] HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP : [C] (IN THOUSANDS)

[C] : ALL PERSONS

HH RELATIONSHIP	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		BLACK	
	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	FEMALE
TOTAL PERSONS	227211	109955	194490	94544	32721	15412	17309	12509
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	61157	49774	53384	45174	7773	4600	3173	3522
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	22118	9218	19111	7880	2807	1338	1468	1115
SPOUSE	49934	2096	45254	1695	4680	401	4279	3359
CHILD	78331	41377	65149	34528	13182	6849	6333	5615
OTHER RELATIVE	9524	4276	6286	2890	3238	1585	1653	1371
NONRELATIVE	6147	3215	5105	2577	1042	639	403	528
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN								
HH RELATIONSHIP								
TOTAL PERSONS	13812	6713	13380	6507	432	206	226	101
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	3242	2424	3149	2365	92	58	34	29
NON-FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	648	336	628	323	20	12	7	5
SPOUSE	2522	113	2456	105	66	17	58	7
CHILD	5917	3079	5713	2973	203	106	97	56
OTHER RELATIVE	1102	534	1059	520	43	14	29	4
NONRELATIVE	382	227	375	220	8	8	0	0

TABLE 3 WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHT COUNTS : 1982 March/April Match File
 (A) WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED : (B) PERSONS AND FAMILIES (IN THOUSANDS)

	WEIGHTED	UNWEIGHTED
TOTAL PERSONS	227211	115126
TOTAL FAMILY HOUSEHOLDERS	61157	31038
TOTAL UNITS	83529	42350
INTERVIEWED UNITS (HHDS * GQ)	83529	42350
HOUSEHOLDS (FAMILY & NONFAMILY HHLDRS)	83275	42245
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN HOUSEHOLDS	90394	45678
TOTAL FAMILIES (HHLDR, RELATED & UNRLTD)	63425	32164
FAMILY HHLDRS WITH NO RELATED SUB	59377	30162
FAMILY HHLDRS WITH 1+ RELATED SUBS	1780	886
UNRELATED SUBFAMILY	347	185
RELATED SUBFAMILY	1921	931
TOTAL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	26969	13514
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	22118	11197
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELTVS	4851	2317
TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	226764	114931
CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER	174947	87686
CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	51110	26798
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	707	447
GROUP QUARTERS	254	105
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN GROUP QUARTERS	447	195
TOTAL PERSONS	447	195
CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER	368	156
CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD	79	39
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	0	0
NONINTERVIEWED UNITS	0	0
TYPE A	0	0
TYPE B-C	0	0

NOTE: The Total Family Householders indicated on line 2 is not the total number of family records but the total number of families. To determine the total number of family records, add Total Family Records in Households and Total Family Records in Group Quarters. To determine the total number of records on the file, add the total figure for family records with the figures for Total Persons and Total Units.

Total Family Records in Households	45,678
Total Family Records in Group Quarters	195
Total Family Records	<u>45,873</u>
Total Persons	115,126
Total Units	<u>42,350</u>
Total Records on File	<u>203,349</u>

TABLE 4 PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME 1982 March/April Match File
 (A) : (B) SOURCE OF INCOME (IN THOUSANDS)

	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		BLACK	
	TOTAL	MALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	176022	83794	152757	79004	23625	10641	19106	8595
WITH INCOME	141813	79651	141988	71649	19825	9313	16247	7458
WAGE AND SALARY	110130	60825	96581	43125	13549	6969	11012	5596
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	9975	6918	9361	2879	614	436	414	285
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2110	1917	2049	189	61	56	41	39
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	31837	13228	28338	16601	3499	1491	3063	1274
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	3482	1038	2383	1670	1098	325	1010	290
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	4694	942	2621	2025	2073	347	1853	255
INTEREST	96018	46136	90030	46809	5987	2914	4018	1908
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	27020	13891	25895	12595	1125	592	715	386
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	14418	8379	12551	4288	1867	1116	1565	937
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	11407	7220	10622	3914	785	512	655	247
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	11877	3793	10149	6902	1729	546	1367	408
WITH NO INCOME	14209	4143	10769	7955	3440	1328	2859	1136

TABLE 5 FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME 1982 March/April Match File
 (A) : (B) SOURCE OF INCOME : (C) (IN THOUSANDS)

(C) : FAMILIES

	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		BLACK	
	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	61157	49774	53384	45174	7773	4600	6480	3522
WITH INCOME	61007	49711	53282	45123	7725	4888	6440	3517
WAGE AND SALARY	50457	41761	44322	37796	6136	3965	5051	3042
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	7654	6943	7210	6566	443	377	283	230
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1813	1754	1766	1708	47	46	39	30
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	14331	11238	12682	10289	1649	949	1417	761
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	1626	928	1035	688	1572	240	515	198
INTEREST	3550	1105	2022	782	1528	323	1416	249
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	40155	34954	37399	32868	2755	2086	1966	1380
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	14054	12455	13424	11957	630	498	417	316
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	10385	8688	9106	7852	1279	837	1059	646
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	7700	6788	7161	6375	539	413	439	323
WITH NO INCOME	8442	4992	7197	4476	1245	517	1040	375
	150	63	101	51	49	12	40	5
	15182	12031	13463	10145	3605	1886	3101	1583
	14857	11791	13218	9969	3462	1822	2976	1526
	7625	6768	6775	7517	2100	1251	1782	1047
	422	993	381	903	131	90	113	77
	31	113	28	103	13	10	2	0
	6864	2107	6261	1761	949	366	857	304
	1184	242	864	187	374	54	352	48
	326	253	191	142	246	111	226	107
	9073	6256	8562	5709	1059	548	786	386
	4137	1835	2400	1737	201	98	155	75
	1173	1561	1033	1301	400	260	361	236
	2045	912	1940	810	207	102	174	80
	1236	922	1141	763	255	160	153	82
	325	240	246	176	144	64	125	71
	1719	1179	1719	1179	80	80	125	67
	1639	850	1639	850	80	80	125	67
	41	3	41	3	3	3	3	3
	603	319	603	319	3	3	3	3
	135	511	135	511	3	3	3	3
	102	140	102	140	3	3	3	3
	140	106	140	106	3	3	3	3
	95	95	95	95	3	3	3	3
	80	80	80	80	3	3	3	3
	60	60	60	60	3	3	3	3

(C) : UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

TOTAL	27213	1416	27213	1416
WITH INCOME	26648	145	26648	145
WAGE AND SALARY	16393	8971	16393	8971
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	145	145	145	145
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	8971	8971	8971	8971
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	1425	1425	1425	1425
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	579	579	579	579
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	15330	15330	15330	15330
INTEREST	4338	4338	4338	4338
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	2734	2734	2734	2734
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	2957	2957	2957	2957
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	2159	2159	2159	2159
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	566	566	566	566
WITH NO INCOME	566	566	566	566

TABLE 6 HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN 1982 March/April Match File
 (A) : IBI KIND OF HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY (IN THOUSANDS)

	TOTAL	WHITE	BLACK AND OTHER	BLACK ORIGIN	SPANISH ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	83275	72695	10580	8902	3890
FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	61157	53384	7773	6480	3242
MARRIED-COUPLE	49934	45252	4682	3614	2403
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	1935	1606	330	268	136
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	9287	6526	2761	2597	702
NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER	22118	19311	2807	2422	648
MALE	9218	7880	1338	1115	336
FEMALE	12900	11431	1468	1308	312
TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS.	61504	53669	7835	6523	3264
MARRIED-COUPLE	49975	45281	4694	3618	2406
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	1956	1618	338	277	139
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	9572	6770	2803	2628	720
TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES.	1921	1226	695	614	225
MARRIED-COUPLE	618	515	103	53	114
FATHER-CHILD	114	75	39	37	10
MOTHER-CHILD	1189	636	553	525	101
TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES	347	285	62	43	23
MARRIED-COUPLE	41	29	12	4	3
OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR	21	12	9	8	2
OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR	285	244	41	31	18
NONFAMILY HHLDRS	27416	23730	3686	3167	969
MALE	12131	10210	1921	1607	543
FEMALE	15285	13520	1765	1560	426
OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELATIVES	5298	4419	880	744	321
MALE	2913	2330	583	493	207
FEMALE	2385	2089	297	252	114

TABLE 7 PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX 1982 March/April Match File
 (A) : (B)
 (IN THOUSANDS)

	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		BLACK	
	TOTAL	MALE	MALE	MALE	MALE	MALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	176022	83794	152757	73153	23265	10641	19106	8595
NO INCOME	14209	4143	10769	2815	3440	1328	2859	1136
TOTAL	161813	79651	141988	70338	19825	9313	16247	7458
1 TO 1999 OR LESS	16834	4336	15173	3752	1661	584	1311	494
2,000 TO 2,999	8801	2758	7260	2173	1541	586	1306	472
3,000 TO 3,999	9380	2798	7777	2281	1541	586	1306	472
4,000 TO 4,999	6085	1879	4872	1480	1603	517	1086	443
5,000 TO 5,999	4672	1450	3939	1192	1214	400	814	311
6,000 TO 6,999	8815	2943	7560	2441	1255	258	644	216
7,000 TO 8,999	22076	8855	18947	7514	11433	1342	1788	621
8,500 TO 9,999	12142	5286	10555	4545	1186	1742	2585	1108
10,000 TO 12,499	6512	3019	5623	2558	889	461	725	368
12,500 TO 14,999	4764	2243	4244	1996	520	247	424	207
15,000 TO 17,499	5565	2772	4861	2584	704	388	576	325
17,500 TO 19,999	4257	2205	3752	1961	505	244	419	210
20,000 TO 24,999	3961	2181	3483	1938	477	261	392	192
25,000 TO 29,999	4436	2632	3870	2318	566	314	475	265
30,000 TO 34,999	3359	2013	3022	1802	337	211	253	152
35,000 TO 49,999	8582	5624	7688	5074	894	550	700	428
50,000 TO 74,999	28887	23940	26764	22296	4468	1645	1524	1173
75,000 AND OVER	2683	2515	2596	2436	161	79	34	29
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	1925*14	1312*14	1746*14	1205*14	1795*13	1065*13	1388*13	7930*12
MEDIAN INCOME	9024	18957	9277	21632	7336	9445	7753	9079
MEAN INCOME	11902	16472	12299	17139	9059	11440	8544	10633

NOTE: Numbers may not agree with published data due to top coding.

TABLE 8 FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME 1982 March/April Match File

(A) : (B) : (C)

(C) : FAMILIES

	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		BLACK	
	TOTAL	MALE	MALE	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	61157	49774	45384	45174	7773	4600	6480	3522
NO INCOME	150	63	101	51	49	12	40	5
TOTAL	61007	49711	53282	45123	7725	4588	6440	3517
UNDER 2,500	665	412	520	372	145	40	130	31
2,500 TO 4,999	1042	322	609	279	432	44	399	32
5,000 TO 7,499	2681	1304	1838	889	850	315	527	270
7,500 TO 9,999	5826	3833	4619	3313	1208	519	1079	429
10,000 TO 12,499	1728	1235	1413	1081	332	154	286	139
12,500 TO 14,999	1581	1185	1342	1043	298	141	193	100
15,000 TO 17,499	1718	1285	1425	1112	239	174	251	142
17,500 TO 24,999	1621	1239	1428	1131	297	108	183	90
25,000 TO 29,999	1581	1189	1368	1069	300	120	193	86
30,000 TO 34,999	1601	1241	1379	1129	249	112	183	85
35,000 TO 39,999	1552	1249	1393	1155	239	94	195	104
40,000 TO 49,999	1468	1229	1292	1101	191	128	121	69
50,000 TO 59,999	2984	2427	2631	2193	437	234	302	166
60,000 TO 74,999	7639	6527	6869	5975	894	552	640	438
75,000 AND OVER	21701	19755	19800	18144	1657	1611	1416	1172
TOTAL	5620	5280	5356	5038	264	243	133	116
MEDIAN INCOME	55204	60051	57374	60228	23886	51596	18619	47892
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	1585*14	1397*14	1441*14	1290*14	1440*13	1049*13	1097*13	7620*12
MEAN INCOME	25927	28077	27003	23568	16392	23246	16931	21637

(C) : UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		BLACK	
	TOTAL	MALE	MALE	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE
TOTAL	27213	12031	23608	10145	3605	1866	3101	1583
NO INCOME	566	240	422	176	144	64	125	58
TOTAL	26648	11791	23186	9969	3462	1822	2976	1526
UNDER 2,500	1007	466	761	331	246	136	219	121
2,500 TO 4,999	2787	913	2141	697	646	216	598	171
5,000 TO 7,499	5141	1565	4351	1194	790	371	689	323
7,500 TO 9,999	5132	1946	4535	1621	597	324	507	265
10,000 TO 12,499	1230	539	1088	443	142	96	119	78
12,500 TO 14,999	920	372	834	307	87	65	63	48
15,000 TO 17,499	1095	517	963	426	132	90	122	83
17,500 TO 19,999	746	344	653	299	93	44	79	36
20,000 TO 24,999	859	421	772	364	88	57	78	44
25,000 TO 29,999	858	431	755	366	103	64	94	59
30,000 TO 34,999	629	313	567	274	62	27	53	34
35,000 TO 39,999	531	278	488	250	42	15	32	19
40,000 TO 49,999	1008	513	923	464	84	48	66	31
50,000 TO 59,999	1978	1197	1828	1105	150	92	108	66
60,000 TO 74,999	2376	1689	2201	1559	175	130	131	90
75,000 AND OVER	349	287	326	266	24	21	17	14
TOTAL	9500	16822	8501	16775	7426	8702	7205	8437
MEDIAN INCOME	3244*13	1771*13	2928*13	1578*13	3158*13	1924*12	2586*12	1525*12
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	11921	14723	9700	12403	8760	10206	8342	9636

TABLE 9 WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE 1982 March/April Match File

(IN THOUSANDS)

[C] : ALL PERSONS

	ALL RACES		WHITE		BLACK AND OTHER		TOTAL		BLACK		FEMALE	
	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	MALE	TOTAL	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	171666	81231	149163	71032	22504	10199	18480	8236	10244	18480	8236	10244
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	54707	13251	46027	13251	8680	3066	17329	2564	4765	17329	2564	4765
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	116960	64914	103136	57811	13824	7133	11150	5672	5479	11150	5672	5479
WORKED FULL-TIME	90447	55743	79399	43725	11048	6017	8890	4797	4093	8890	4797	4093
50 - 52 WEEKS	65457	42018	23435	37793	7579	4225	6066	3344	2722	6066	3344	2722
40 - 49 WEEKS	8170	4923	3247	4344	2815	579	825	475	350	825	475	350
14 - 39 WEEKS	12153	6440	5713	10414	1719	849	1388	670	717	1388	670	717
1 - 13 WEEKS	4668	2362	2306	1996	720	366	612	308	304	612	308	304
WORKED PART-TIME	26512	9171	17341	8056	2776	1116	2260	875	1385	2260	875	1385
50 - 52 WEEKS	9432	3073	6360	2748	936	324	728	212	516	728	212	516
40 - 49 WEEKS	3314	1060	2254	952	2068	108	236	90	146	236	90	146
14 - 39 WEEKS	8087	2853	5234	2519	4762	334	647	274	373	647	274	373
1 - 13 WEEKS	5679	2186	3492	1837	739	349	649	298	351	649	298	351
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	23231	15026	10205	10871	4161	2155	3660	1847	1813	3660	1847	1813
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	1164	761	403	684	130	77	119	68	51	119	68	51
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	19200	11130	8071	9463	2974	1667	2563	1409	1154	2563	1409	1154
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	2866	1135	1731	724	1086	411	978	370	608	978	370	608

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TOTAL 16+	9084	4256	4827	4146	249	111	138	53	85	138	53	85
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	3067	752	2314	727	97	26	71	13	45	71	13	45
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	6017	3504	3419	3419	152	85	67	40	40	67	40	40
WORKED FULL-TIME	4918	3076	1842	2994	133	82	51	27	28	51	27	28
50 - 52 WEEKS	3387	2219	1168	2154	108	65	43	8	23	43	8	23
40 - 49 WEEKS	442	272	170	263	11	9	2	6	2	2	6	2
14 - 39 WEEKS	794	442	352	434	12	8	3	0	0	3	0	0
1 - 13 WEEKS	295	144	152	143	3	1	2	0	2	2	0	2
WORKED PART-TIME	1099	428	671	425	19	3	16	0	0	16	0	0
50 - 52 WEEKS	352	138	215	138	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	0
40 - 49 WEEKS	134	66	67	66	7	0	7	0	0	7	0	0
14 - 39 WEEKS	331	108	223	108	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 - 13 WEEKS	282	117	166	114	8	3	5	0	3	5	0	3
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	1431	827	604	810	33	17	17	10	9	17	10	9
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	58	42	16	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	1204	713	491	699	26	14	12	8	9	12	8	9
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	169	71	97	69	7	2	5	2	2	5	2	2

TABLE 10 MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, SPANISH ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE 1982 March/April Match File
UNIVERSE: PERSONS YEAR OLD AND OVER
(A) : (B) MOBILITY

(IN THOUSANDS)

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 'MTR1-REC'	227211	109955	117256	194490	94544	99946	32721	15412	17309	26877	12509	14368
NONMOVERS	185399	89166	96234	159519	77118	82401	32721	15412	17309	21407	9827	11580
MOVERS	38156	18918	19238	32048	15933	16115	25880	12048	13833	21407	2370	2483
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	3655	1871	1784	2923	1492	1430	6108	2985	3123	4853	312	305
TOTAL 'R-GENNOB'	227211	109955	117256	194490	94544	99946	32721	15412	17309	26877	12509	14368
NONMOVERS	185399	89166	96234	159519	77118	82401	25880	12048	13833	21407	9827	11580
MOVERS	38156	18918	19238	32048	15933	16115	6108	2985	3123	4853	2370	2483
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	3655	1871	1784	2923	1492	1430	733	379	354	617	312	305

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

Child Support and Alimony: 1981

SOURCE OF DATA

The estimates in this report are based on data collected in the March and April 1982 Current Population Surveys (CPS) conducted by the Bureau of the Census. The present CPS sample was initially selected from the 1970 census files with coverage in all 50 States and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to reflect new construction. The current sample is located in 629 areas comprising 1,148 counties, independent cities, and minor civil divisions in the Nation.

In the March sample, approximately 63,000 occupied households were eligible for interview. Of this number about 3,000 occupied units were visited but interviews were not obtained because the occupants were unavailable for some other reason.

About 43,500 of the households interviewed in March were interviewed again in April. Women 18 years of age and older were asked supplemental questions regarding child support and alimony payments. Of the 43,615 eligible women interviewed in March, 39,377 were matched to women interviewed in April.¹ Child support and alimony information was imputed for the other 4,238 eligible women. Table B-1 gives sample sizes and imputation rates by marital status.

The estimation procedure used in this survey involved the inflation of weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates are based on statistics from the 1980 decennial census; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces.

RELIABILITY OF ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling and non-sampling. The standard errors provided for this report primarily indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates.

Nonsampling variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample,

¹ The main reasons the responses were not obtained for all eligible women interviewed in March are relocation of families and April nonresponse.

definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Undercoverage in the CPS results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall undercoverage, as compared to the level of the 1980 decennial census, is about 7 percent. It is known that CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Black and other races combined than for Whites. Ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

In this report, the nonsampling error due to imputing values for missing data may be particularly severe. This is because the imputation rates for divorced and separated women are over 20 percent. Imputation procedures are intended to reduce nonsampling error due to missing data, but with such high imputation rates the procedures lose some effectiveness. Therefore, particular caution should be used in interpreting the data in this report.

In most cases the questionnaire entries for income are based on the memory or knowledge of one person, usually the wife. The most common respondent for this report was the female householder. The memory factor in data derived from field surveys of income probably produces underestimates because the tendency is to forget minor or irregular sources of income. Other errors of reporting are due to misrepresentation or to misunderstanding as to the scope of the income concept. See also the section entitled "Underreporting of Income" of an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 129).

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the March 1980 CPS. The major changes were the use of a more detailed income questionnaire, the use of the "householder" concept instead of the traditional "head" concept, and the use of more detailed income intervals in the upper range of the income distribution. Due to these and other changes caution should be used in comparing estimates for 1978 with estimates for 1981. A description of these changes and the effect they had on the data is given in the section "Modifications to the March 1980 CPS" of an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 129).

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates for 1981, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls, to those for 1978, which reflect 1970 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percent distributions, but did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1980-based population controls resulted in about a 2 percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for 1981 will differ from those for 1978 more

than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population and these differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Sampling variability. The standard errors given in this report are primarily measures of sampling variability, that is, of the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these surveyed under identical conditions using the same sample design; and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average results of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples may or may not be contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample one can say with specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included within the constructed interval.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses are: 1) the population parameters are identical, versus 2) they are different. An example of this would be comparing the mean annual income of men versus the mean annual income of women. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better, and most have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.05 level of significance or better. This means that, for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference between parameters is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. For the other differences mentioned, the estimated difference between parameters is between 1.6 and 2.0 times the standard error of the difference. When this is the case, the statement of comparison will be qualified in some way; e.g. by use of the phrase "some evidence."

Note When Using Small Estimates. Summary measures (such as means, medians, and percent distributions) are shown in the report only when the base is 75,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base. Estimated numbers are shown, however, even though the relative

standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for the corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates are provided primarily to permit such combinations of the categories as serve each user's needs.

STANDARD ERROR TABLES AND THEIR USE. In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a large number of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Therefore, instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. As a result, the sets of standard errors provided give an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error.

The figures presented in Tables B-2 and B-3 are approximations to standard errors of various estimates for women in the United States. Estimated standard errors for specific characteristics cannot be obtained from Tables B-2 and B-3 without the use of the factors in Table B-4. These factors must be applied to the generalized standard errors in order to adjust for the combined effect of sample design and estimating procedure on the value of the characteristic.

Standard errors for intermediate values not shown in the generalized tables of standard errors may be approximated by linear interpolation. Standard errors of estimated means and medians are provided in the detailed tables.

Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") are used to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic; they are also presented in Table B-4. These parameters were used to calculate the standard errors in Tables B-2 and B-3 and to calculate the factors in Table B-4. They also may be used to directly calculate the standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages. Methods for direct computation are given in the following sections.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, σ_x , of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained in two ways. It may be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_x = f\sigma \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate factor from Table B-4, and σ is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from Table B-2.

Alternatively, standard errors may be approximated by the following formula, (2), from which the standard errors were calculated in Table B-2. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than the use of formula (1) above.

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table B-4 associated with the particular type of characteristic.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which this percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more

reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameters from Table B-4 indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $\sigma(x,p)$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma(x,p) = f\sigma \quad (3)$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate factor from Table B-4; σ is the standard error on the estimate from Table B-3. Alternatively, standard errors may be approximated by the following formula, (4), from which the standard errors in Table B-3 were calculated. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than use of formula (3).

$$\sigma(x,p) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} \cdot p(100 - p)} \quad (4)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of women which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter in Table B-4 associated with the particular type of characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration of the Use of Standard Error Tables. Table A of the text shows that in 1981 there were 4,043,000 women, with own children under 21 years of age present from an absent father, who were supposed to receive child support payments. Table B-4 indicates that the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters to use in calculating a standard error for this estimate are $a = -0.000061$ and $b = 4667$. Using formula (2), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.000061)(4,043,000)^2 + 4667(4,043,000)} \doteq 134,000.$$

This standard error can also be obtained from formula (1) using Table B-2 and the "f" factor from Table B-4. Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is $(1.36)(94,400) \doteq 134,000$. Using the standard error obtained from formula (2), the 68 percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 3,909,000 to 4,177,000. The 95 percent confidence interval is from 3,775,000 to 4,311,000 (using twice the standard error). Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 95 percent of all possible samples.

Table A also shows that 71.8 percent of these 4,043,000 women actually received child support payments in 1981. Table B-3 indicates the general standard error on this percentage to be about 1.1 percentage points. Using formula (3) with the appropriate "f" factor from Table B-4, an approximate standard error is $(1.36)(1.1) \doteq 1.5$ percentage points. An approximate standard error can also be

obtained from formula (4). In this case, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{4667}{4,043,000} (71.8)(28.2)} \doteq 1.5 \text{ percentage points}$$

Using the second approximation, the 68 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 70.3 to 73.3 percent, and the 95 percent confidence interval is from 68.8 to 74.8 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference. For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to

$$\sigma_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2} \quad (5)$$

where σ_x and σ_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y . The estimates can be of numbers, percents, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between two estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. If, however, there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the estimates of the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of a Difference. Table 2 of the report shows that the mean annual amount of child support for those women who actually received at least some child support was \$2220 for currently divorced women and \$1015 for never married women. It also shows that the standard errors on these estimates are \$76 and \$128, respectively. Thus the approximate standard error on the difference is

$$\sqrt{(76)^2 + (128)^2} \doteq \$149.$$

This means that the 68 percent confidence interval on the difference of \$1205 as shown by these data is from \$1056 to \$1,354. The corresponding 95 percent confidence interval is from \$907 to \$1,503. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 95 percent of all possible samples. Since this interval does not contain zero, we can conclude with 95 percent confidence that currently divorced women received higher child support payments in 1981 than women who had never been married.

STANDARD ERRORS OF ESTIMATED MEANS AND MEDIANS. Estimated standard errors are provided for the means and medians of the published income distributions and do not need to be calculated by the user. However, because of the approximations used in developing the formula used to estimate the standard errors of the means, the standard error reported for this statistic will generally be an underestimate. Since some users may wish to combine two or more income

distributions and compute means and medians for the combined distribution, the following sections are provided to enable the user to calculate standard errors for these statistics.

Estimating the Standard Error of the Mean. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (6) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (6), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \quad (6)$$

where y is the size of the base and b is a parameter which depends on the sample size, the sample design, the estimation procedure, and the type of characteristic. The b values are given in Table B-4. The variance, s^2 , is given by formula (7):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (7)$$

where \bar{x} is the mean of the distribution;
 c is the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c ;

p_i is the estimated proportion of women whose values, for the characteristic (x -values) being considered, fall in group i .

$\bar{x}_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i) / 2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval

boundaries, respectively, for group i .

\bar{x}_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for women in group i . Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group an approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

When two or more distributions are combined, the mean of the combined distribution is:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{y} \sum_j \bar{x}_j y_j$$

where \bar{x}_j is the mean of j^{th} distribution, y_j is the base of the j^{th} distribution, and $y = \sum_j y_j$. This mean must be computed by the user.

Standard Error of a Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution as well as the size of its base. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

- (1) Determine, using the standard error tables and factors or formula (4), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution;
- (2) Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
- (3) Using the distribution of the characteristic and linear interpolation, calculate the values from the distribution corresponding to the two points established in step (2). These values will be the limits for the 68 percent confidence interval.
- (4) Divide the difference between the two points determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

The formula used to implement step (3) is:

$$x_{pN} = \frac{N_1 - pN}{N_1 - N_2} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (8)$$

where N = total number of women in the distribution

x_{pN} = estimated income for which the number pN , ($0 \leq p \leq 1$), of women in the distribution have larger incomes. For the purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the two values in step (2). Note that the median can be approximated by using $p = .50$

A_1 and A_2 = the estimated incomes which are the lower and upper bounds, respectively on the interval in which x_{pN} falls.

N_1 and N_2 = the estimated number of women with incomes greater than A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

A 95-percent confidence interval may be determined by finding the values corresponding to plus and minus twice the standard error determined in step (4).

Illustration of the Computation of a Confidence Interval for a Median Using Linear Interpolation. Table 1 of the report shows that the median income in 1981 for women that were not awarded child support payments but had at least some income is estimated to be \$3,640. Table 1 shows that the base of the distribution from which this median was determined is 3,121,000.

- (1) Using formula (4), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 3,121,000 is about 1.4 percentage points.
- (2) To obtain a 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step (1). This yields percent limits of 48.6 and 51.4.
- (3) From Table 1, the income of 1,358,000 (43.5 percent) of these women was at least \$4,000, and the income of 1,920,000 (61.5 percent) of these women was at least \$3000. Thus, both the upper and lower limits of the 68 percent confidence interval fall in the income interval \$3000 to \$3999. Using formula (8), the lower limit on the estimate is approximately

$$\frac{1,920,000 - (0.514)(3,121,000)}{1,920,000 - 1,358,000} (4,000 - 3,000) + 3,000 = \$3,562$$

Similarly, the upper limit is approximately

$$\frac{1,920,000 - (0.486)(3,121,000)}{1,920,000 - 1,358,000} (4,000 - 3,000) + 3,000 = \$3,717$$

Thus, the 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$3,562 to \$3,717.

- (4) The standard error of the median is, therefore, $(3,717 - 3,562) / 2$, i.e., \$78. (NOTE: Published standard errors are calculated by the same method as above. However, a different standard error may be obtained because of rounding-off errors; e.g., for the above illustration, Table 1 gives a standard error of \$79.)

Table B-1.

Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates

Marital Status	Sample Size	Imputed Cases	Rates
Total	43,615	4,238	9.7
Married or widowed.	31,473	2,385	7.6
Divorced.....	3,399	748	22.0
Separated.....	1,319	324	24.6
Never Married.....	7,424	781	10.5

Table B-2

General Standard Errors¹ of Estimated Numbers
of Women

(Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
10	5	6,000	118
75	14	7,000	126
250	25	8,000	134
500	35	9,000	141
1,000	50	10,000	148
2,000	70	11,000	154
3,000	85	12,000	159
4,000	98	13,000	165
5,000	108	15,000	174
		17,000	182

¹ These values must be multiplied by the appropriate factor in Table B-4 to obtain the correct standard error.

Table B-3

General Standard Errors¹ of Estimated Percentages
of Women

Base of Estimated Percentage (thousands)	Estimated Percentage				
	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
75	2.6	4.0	5.5	7.9	9.2
200	1.6	2.4	3.4	4.9	5.6
300	1.3	2.0	2.7	4.0	4.6
400	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.4	4.0
500	1.0	1.5	2.1	3.1	3.5
600	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.8	3.2
800	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.4	2.8
1,000	0.7	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.5
1,200	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
1,500	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.0
2,000	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
3,000	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.4
4,000	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.3
5,000	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.1
10,000	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8
15,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6
17,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6

¹ These values must be multiplied by the appropriate factor in Table B-4 to obtain the correct standard error.

Table B-4

"a" and "b" Parameters for Calculating
Approximate Standard Error of Estimated
Numbers and Percentages of Women: 1981

Characteristic ¹	Parameter		f factor
	a	b	
Persons Income; Child Support and Alimony Payments; Property Settlement			
Nonblack	-0.000033	2513	1.00
Black	-0.000296	2873	1.07
Spanish Origin	-0.000078	6741	1.64
Persons in Poverty and Poverty Income; Child Support and Alimony Payments			
Nonblack	-0.000138	10,595	2.05
Black	-0.001093	10,595	2.05
Spanish Origin	-0.000299	25,904	3.21
Marital Status; Number of Persons			
Nonblack	-0.000061	4667	1.36
Black	-0.000690	6693	1.63
Spanish Origin	-0.000115	9959	1.99
Years of School Completed			
Nonblack	-0.000035	2685	1.03
Black	-0.000312	3020	1.10
Spanish Origin	-0.000087	7581	1.74
Family Income			
Nonblack	-0.000030	2295	0.96
Black	-0.000258	2501	1.00
Spanish Origin	-0.000063	5438	1.47
Family Poverty			
Nonblack	0.000101	2501	1.00
Black	0.000101	2501	1.00
Spanish Origin	-0.000063	5438	1.47

¹ For nonmetropolitan areas, multiply the "a" and "b" parameters by 1.5. To obtain the appropriate "f" factor, multiply by 1.2.